NEW ISSUE - FULL BOOK-ENTRY

RATINGS: Moody's: "Aa1"
Standard & Poor's: "AA+"
See "RATINGS" herein.

In the opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, subject, however to certain qualifications described herein, under existing law, the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, such interest is exempt from California personal income taxes. See "TAX MATTERS."

$13,765,000
DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Alameda County, California)
2019 Refunding General Obligation Bonds

Dated: Date of Delivery **Due: August 1, as shown on inside front cover**

Authority and Purpose. The Dublin Unified School District (Alameda County, California) 2019 Refunding General Obligation Bonds (the "Bonds") are being issued by the Dublin Unified School District (the "District") pursuant to certain provisions of the California Government Code and a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on June 25, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution"). The Bonds are being issued to refinance on a current basis certain maturities of the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2004, Series D (Capital Appreciation Bonds) (the "Prior Bonds"), and to pay related costs of issuance. See "THE BONDS – Authority For Issuance" and "THE REFINANCING PLAN" herein.

Security. The Bonds are general obligations of the District, payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes levied and collected by Alameda County (the "County"). The County Board of Supervisors is empowered and is obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District, without limitation of rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment when due of principal of and interest on the Bonds. The District has other general obligation bonds that are outstanding that are secured by *ad valorem* taxes on the same basis as the Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS."

Book-Entry Only. The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Bonds. See "THE BONDS" and "APPENDIX F - DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Payments. The Bonds are being issued entirely as current interest bonds. Interest on the Bonds accrues from the date of delivery and is payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2020, to the person in whose name the Bond is registered. Payments of principal and interest on the Bonds will be paid by U.S. Bank National Association, San Francisco, California, as paying agent (the "Paying Agent") to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants who will remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. See "THE BONDS."

Redemption. The Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity as described herein. See "THE BONDS – Optional Redemption."

The following firm, serving as Municipal Advisor to the District, has structured this financing:

KNN
public finance

MATURITY SCHEDULE
(See inside cover)

Cover Page. This cover page contains certain information for general reference only. It is not a summary of all the provisions of the Bonds. Prospective investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

The Bonds were sold and awarded through a competitive bidding process held on July 16, 2019, as set forth in the Official Notice of Sale. The Bonds will be offered when, as and if issued, subject to the approval as to legality by Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel to the District, and subject to certain other conditions. Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation is also serving as Disclosure Counsel to the District. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be available for delivery in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about July 31, 2019.

The date of this Official Statement is July 16, 2019.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

Base CUSIP†: 26362V

2019 Refunding General Obligation Bonds

Maturity Date (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	CUSIP†
2027	$415,000	5.000%	1.280%	128.201	NR5
2028	195,000	5.000	1.360	130.736	NS3
2029	440,000	5.000	1.440	133.045	NT1
2030	1,305,000	5.000	1.510	132.280 C	NU8
2031	1,595,000	5.000	1.560	131.736 C	NV6
2032	1,920,000	4.000	1.790	120.152 C	NW4
2033	7,645,000	4.000	1.850	119.546 C	NX2
2034	250,000	4.000	1.920	118.843 C	NY0

† CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by S&P Global Market Intelligence on behalf of The American Bankers Association. Neither the District nor the Purchaser takes any responsibility for the accuracy of the CUSIP data.
C Priced to first par call on August 1, 2029.

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Use of Official Statement. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Official Statement is not a contract between any bond owner and the District or the Purchaser.

No Offering Except by This Official Statement. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District or the Purchaser to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District or the Purchaser.

No Unlawful Offers or Solicitations. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor may there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

Information in Official Statement. The information set forth in this Official Statement has been furnished by the District and other sources which are believed to be reliable, but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness.

Estimates and Forecasts. When used in this Official Statement and in any continuing disclosure by the District in any press release and in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the District or any other entity described or referenced herein, the words or phrases "will likely result," "are expected to", "will continue", "is anticipated", "estimate", "project," "forecast", "expect", "intend" and similar expressions identify "forward looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, give rise to any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or any other entity described or referenced herein since the date hereof.

Involvement of Purchaser. The following statement has been included in this Official Statement on behalf of the Purchaser of the Bonds: The Purchaser has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as a part of, their responsibilities to investors under the Federal Securities Laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Purchaser does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Stabilization of and Changes to Offering Prices. The Purchaser may overallot or take other steps that stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Bonds at levels above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. If commenced, the Purchaser may discontinue such market stabilization at any time. The Purchaser may offer and sell the Bonds to certain securities dealers, dealer banks and banks acting as agent at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement, and those public offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Purchaser.

Document Summaries. All summaries of the Bond Resolution, the Escrow Agreement or other documents referred to in this Official Statement are made subject to the provisions of such documents and qualified in their entirety to reference to such documents, and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all of such provisions.

No Securities Laws Registration. The Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon exceptions therein for the issuance and sale of municipal securities. The Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any state.

Effective Date. This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information and expressions of opinion contained in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice. Neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale of the Bonds will, under any circumstances, give rise to any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District, the County, the other parties described in this Official Statement, or the condition of the property within the District since the date of this Official Statement.

Website. The District maintains a website. However, the information presented on the website is not a part of this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

Dr. Dave Marken, S*uperintendent*
Joe Sorrera, *Associate Superintendent - Business Services*

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

KNN Public Finance, LLC
Oakland, California

BOND COUNSEL AND DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation
San Francisco, California

PAYING AGENT

U.S. Bank National Association
San Francisco, California

---

† There is currently a vacancy on the Board of Trustees. An election is scheduled to take place in Trustee Area 3 on November 5, 2019 to seat the Trustee for Area 3.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

$13,765,000
DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Alameda County, California)
2019 Refunding General Obligation Bonds

*The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside cover page and attached appendices, is to set forth certain information concerning the sale and delivery of the 2019 Refunding General Obligation Bonds (the "**Bonds**") by the Dublin Unified School District (the "**District**").*

INTRODUCTION

This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement and the documents summarized or described in this Official Statement. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.

The District. The District is located in the City of Dublin (the **"City"**) in the County of Alameda, California (the **"County"**). The District was established in 1988 and comprises an area of approximately 15 square miles, which includes the City as well as a portion of Castro Valley. The District operates seven elementary schools serving grades kindergarten through five, one elementary school serving grades kindergarten through eight, two middle schools, one high school, a continuation high school, an independent study program and an adult education program, with an average daily attendance of approximately 11,785 students in fiscal year 2018-19. Total assessed value for fiscal year 2018-19 is $16,222,025,942. For more information regarding property in the District, see "PROPERTY TAXATION" herein. For more information about the District and its finances, see Appendix B attached hereto. See also Appendix C hereto for demographic and other statistical information regarding the County.

Purpose of Issue. Pursuant to an election held in the District on November 2, 2004, District voters authorized the issuance of general obligation bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $184 million pursuant to Measure C (the **"2004 Authorization"**). Pursuant to the 2004 Authorization, on October 21, 2009, the District caused the issuance of $9,235,858.25 aggregate original denominational amount of General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2004, Series D (Capital Appreciation Bonds) (the **"Prior Bonds"**). The proceeds of the Bonds will be applied to refinance on a current basis certain maturities of the outstanding Prior Bonds, and to pay related costs of issuance. See "THE REFINANCING PLAN" herein.

Authority for Issuance. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to applicable provisions of the Government Code of the State of California and a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted June 25, 2019 (the **"Bond Resolution"**). See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance."

Payment and Registration of the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as current interest bonds. The Bonds will be dated their date of delivery (the "**Dated Date**") and will be issued as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds will mature on August 1 in the years indicated on the inside cover page hereof. See "THE BONDS." The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC. Purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds. See "THE BONDS" and "APPENDIX F - DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Redemption**.** The Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity as described herein. See "THE BONDS – Optional Redemption."

Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds. The Bonds are general obligation bonds of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes levied and collected by the County. The County is empowered and is obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District, without limitation of rate or amount (except with respect to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates) for the payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS."

Legal Matters. Issuance of the Bonds is subject to the approving opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, as bond counsel (**"Bond Counsel"**), to be delivered in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix D. Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, will also serve as Disclosure Counsel to the District (**"Disclosure Counsel"**). Payment of the fees of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel is contingent upon issuance of the Bonds. See "APPENDIX D – Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel."

Tax-Exempt Status. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, such interest is exempt from California personal income taxes. See "TAX MATTERS" and APPENDIX D hereto for the form of Bond Counsel's opinion to be delivered concurrently with the Bonds.

Continuing Disclosure. The District will execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in connection with the issuance of the Bonds in the form attached hereto as Appendix E. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE."

Other Information. This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained in this Official Statement is subject to change. Copies of documents referred to in this Official Statement and information concerning the Bonds are available from the District from the Superintendent's Office at Dublin Unified School District, 7471 Larkdale Avenue, Dublin, California 94568; telephone (925) 828-2551. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. The summaries and references to documents, statutes and constitutional provisions referred to herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and are qualified in their entireties by reference to each of such documents, statutes and constitutional provisions.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from official sources which are believed to be reliable but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

END OF INTRODUCTION

THE REFINANCING PLAN

The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to refinance certain maturities of the Prior Bonds on a current basis. The Prior Bonds to be refunded are identified in the following table (the **"Refunded Bonds"**).

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Identification of Refunded Bonds

Capital Appreciation Bonds

Maturity Date (August 1)	Original Denominational Amount	Accreted Value Upon Redemption	Redemption Date	Redemption Price	CUSIP
2025	$366,045.35	$641,436.85	08/01/2019	100.0%	26362V ER5
2026	384,509.40	678,932.40	08/01/2019	100.0	26362V ES3
2027	683,492.45	1,214,885.90	08/01/2019	100.0	26362V ET1
2028	482,516.75	863,376.50	08/01/2019	100.0	26362V EU8
2029	589,992.80	1,062,712.60	08/01/2019	100.0	26362V EV6
2034-T	6,620,665.75	12,234,500.70	08/01/2019	100.0	26362V EW4
TOTAL	$9,127,222.50	$16,695,844.95	--	--	--

T Term Bonds.
† CUSIP Copyright 2019 American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of McGraw Hill Companies, Inc. Neither the District nor the Underwriter are responsible for the accuracy of such data.

The Prior Bonds which mature on August 1, 2022 and on August 1, 2023 (the **"Non-Refunded Bonds"**) are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity, and are not refunded with the proceeds of the Bonds described herein. The Non-Refunded Bonds will remain outstanding following the issuance of the Bonds, and will continue to be payable from *ad valorem* property taxes levied for that purpose.

The net proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited with U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent (the **"Escrow Agent"**), for deposit into an Escrow Fund which will be established under an Escrow Agreement between the District and the Escrow Agent (the **"Escrow Fund"**). Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, amounts on deposit in the Escrow Fund will be held in cash until August 1, 2019, on which date such amounts will be applied to pay the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds.

As a result of the deposit of funds with the Escrow Bank on the date of issuance of the Refunding Bonds, the Refunded Bonds will be economically defeased and will be payable solely from amounts held for that purpose under the Escrow Agreement, and will not be secured by *ad valorem* property taxes levied in the District.

The amounts held by the Escrow Bank in the Escrow Fund are pledged solely to the payment of the Refunded Bonds. The funds deposited in the Escrow Fund will not be available for the payment of debt service with respect to the Bonds or the Non-Refunded Bonds.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Bonds are as follows:

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
2019 Refunding General Obligation Bonds
Sources and Uses of Funds

Sources of Funds	
Principal Amount of Bonds	$13,765,000.00
Original Issue Premium	3,178,128.15
Total Sources	$16,943,128.15
Uses of Funds	
Escrow Fund	$16,695,844.95
Costs of Issuance(1)	247,283.20
Total Uses	$16,943,128.15

(1) All estimated costs of issuance including, but not limited to, Purchaser's discount, printing costs, and fees of Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the Municipal Advisor, the Paying Agent, and the rating agencies.

THE BONDS

Authority for Issuance

The Bonds will be issued under the provisions of Articles 9 and 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (the **"Refunding Bond Law"**), and the Bond Resolution.

The District has other outstanding general obligation bonds that are similarly secured by *ad valorem* property taxes. For a description of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds, see "APPENDIX B - GENERAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT- Long-Term Debt."

Description of the Bonds

Interest on the Bonds accrues from the dated date set forth on the inside cover hereof (the "**Dated Date**"), and is payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year (each, a "**Bond Payment Date**") commencing February 1, 2020. Each Bond shall bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of registration and authentication thereof unless (i) it is registered and authenticated as of a Bond Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such date, or (ii) it is registered and authenticated prior to a Bond Payment Date and after the close of business on the 15th day of the month preceding such Bond Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or (iii) it is registered and authenticated prior to January 15, 2020, in which event it shall bear interest from the Dated Date; *provided, however*, that if at the time of authentication of a Bond, interest is in default thereon, such Bond shall bear interest from the Bond Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment thereon.

The Bonds shall be issued in denominations of $5,000 principal amount each or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds mature on August 1 in the years and amounts set forth on the inside cover page hereof.

Interest on the Bonds, including the final interest payment upon maturity, is payable to the Owner thereof at such Owner's address as it appears on the bond register maintained by the Paying Agent at the close of business on the 15th day of the month preceding the Bond Payment Date (the "**Record Date**"), or at such other address as the owner may have filed with the Paying Agent for that purpose. While the Bonds are subject to the book-entry system, the principal of and interest on a Bond will be paid by the Paying Agent to DTC, which in turn is obligated to remit such payment to its DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See "- Book-Entry Only System" below.

Book-Entry Only System

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**"). Purchasers of the Bonds (the "**Beneficial Owners**") will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds. Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by U.S. Bank National Association, San Francisco, California, the designated paying agent for the Bonds (the "**Paying Agent**") to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants which will remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

As long as DTC's book-entry method is used for the Bonds, the Paying Agent will send any notice of redemption or other notices to owners only to DTC. Any failure of DTC to advise any DTC Participant, or of any DTC Participant to notify any Beneficial Owner, of any such notice and its content or effect will not affect the validity or sufficiency of the proceedings relating to the redemption of the Bonds called for redemption or of any other action premised on such notice. See "APPENDIX F - DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

The Paying Agent, the District, and the Purchaser of the Bonds have no responsibility or liability for any aspects of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to beneficial ownership, of interests in the Bonds.

Optional Redemption

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 2029 are not subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2030 are subject to redemption prior to maturity, as a whole or in part, in order of maturity as designated by the District, or if not designated, pro-rata among maturities and by lot within a maturity, at the option of the District, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 2029 and on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. For the purpose of selection for optional redemption, Bonds will be deemed to consist of $5,000 portions.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption

Whenever provision is made for the redemption of Bonds and less than all Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent shall select Bonds for redemption by lot within a maturity. Redemption by lot shall be in such a manner as the Paying Agent may determine; *provided, however*, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part will be in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, which may be separately redeemed.

Notice of Redemption

The Paying Agent is required to give notice of any redemption by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 20 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the respective Owners of any Bonds designated for redemption, at their addresses appearing on the Registration Books. Such mailing shall not be a condition precedent to such redemption and failure to mail or to receive any such notice shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Such notice shall (i) state the redemption date and the redemption price, (ii) if less than all of the then Outstanding Bonds are to be called for redemption, designate the serial numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed by giving the individual number of each Bond or by stating that all Bonds between two stated numbers, both inclusive, or by stating that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption, (iii) require that such Bonds be then surrendered at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the said redemption price, and (iv) state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date.

Partial Redemption of Bonds

Upon surrender of Bonds redeemed in part only, the District shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the Owner, at the expense of the District, a new Bond or Bonds, of the same maturity, of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond or Bonds.

Right to Rescind Notice of Redemption

The District has the right to rescind any notice of the optional redemption of Bonds by written notice to the Paying Agent on or prior to the dated fixed for redemption. Any notice of redemption shall be cancelled and annulled if for any reason funds will not be or are not available on the date fixed for redemption for the payment in full of the Bonds then called for redemption. The District and the Paying Agent have no liability to the Bond owners or any other party related to or arising from such rescission of redemption. The Paying Agent shall mail notice of such rescission of redemption in the same manner as the original notice of redemption was sent under the Bond Resolution.

Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds

If the book entry system is discontinued, the District shall cause the Paying Agent to maintain and keep at its principal corporate trust office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of the Bonds.

If the book entry system is discontinued, the person in whose name a Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner of that Bond. Payment of the principal of and interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the District, the County nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in the Bond Resolution.

Any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the Registration Books, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation at the Principal Office at the Paying Agent, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent, duly executed. The District may charge a reasonable sum for each new Bond issued upon any transfer.

Whenever any Bond or Bonds shall be surrendered for transfer, the District shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds, for like aggregate principal amount. No transfers of Bonds shall be required to be made (a) 15 days prior to the date established by the Paying Agent for selection of Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Bond which has been selected for redemption.

Bonds may be exchanged at the principal office of the Paying Agent in San Francisco, California, for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of authorized denominations and of the same maturity. The District may charge a reasonable sum for each new Bond issued upon any exchange (except in the case of any exchange of temporary Bonds for definitive Bonds). No exchanges of Bonds shall be required to be made (a) 15 days prior to the date established by the Paying Agent for selection of Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Bond after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Defeasance

The Bonds may be paid by the District, in whole or in part, in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or redemption price of and interest on such Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) by irrevocably depositing, in trust, at or before maturity, money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in the Bond Resolution) to pay or redeem such Bonds; or

(c) by delivering such Bonds to the Paying Agent for cancellation by it.

Whenever in the Bond Resolution it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the Paying Agent money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Bonds, the money or securities so to be deposited or held may be held by the Paying Agent in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Bond Resolution and will be:

(i) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the Principal Amount of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity, except that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity and in respect of which notice of such redemption is given as provided in the Bond Resolution or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent is made for the giving of such notice, the amount to be deposited or held will be the Principal Amount or redemption price of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date; or

(ii) Federal Securities (not callable by the issuer thereof prior to maturity) the principal of and interest on which when due, in the opinion of a certified public accountant delivered to the County and the District, will provide money sufficient to pay the principal or redemption price of and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal or redemption price and interest become due, provided that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption is given as provided in the Bond Resolution or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent is made for the giving of such notice.

Notwithstanding any provisions of the Bond Resolution, any moneys held by the Paying Agent in trust for the payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds and remaining unclaimed for one year after the principal of all of the Bonds has become due and payable (whether at maturity or upon call for redemption or by acceleration as provided in the Bond Resolution), if such moneys were so held at such date, or one year after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited after said date when all of the Bonds became due and payable, shall, upon request of the District, be repaid to the District free from the trusts created by the Bond Resolution, and all liability of the Paying Agent with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that before the repayment of such moneys to the District as aforesaid, the Paying Agent may (at the cost of the District) first mail to the Owners of all Bonds which have not been paid at the addresses shown on the Registration Books a notice in such form as may be deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent, with respect to the Bonds so payable and not presented and with respect to the provisions relating to the repayment to the District of the moneys held for the payment thereof.

As used herein and in the Bond Resolution, the term **"Federal Securities"** means United States Treasury notes, bonds, bills or certificates of indebtedness, or obligations issued by any agency or department of the United States which are secured, directly or indirectly, by the full faith and credit of the United States.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES

The Bonds. The following table shows the debt service schedule with respect to the Bonds, assuming no optional redemptions.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Annual Bond Debt Service Schedule

Bond Year Ending August 1	Bonds Principal	Bonds Interest	Bonds Total Debt Service
2020	--	$591,739.17	$591,739.17
2021	--	590,100.00	590,100.00
2022	--	590,100.00	590,100.00
2023	--	590,100.00	590,100.00
2024	--	590,100.00	590,100.00
2025	--	590,100.00	590,100.00
2026	--	590,100.00	590,100.00
2027	$415,000.00	590,100.00	1,005,100.00
2028	195,000.00	569,350.00	764,350.00
2029	440,000.00	559,600.00	999,600.00
2030	1,305,000.00	537,600.00	1,842,600.00
2031	1,595,000.00	472,350.00	2,067,350.00
2032	1,920,000.00	392,600.00	2,312,600.00
2033	7,645,000.00	315,800.00	7,960,800.00
2034	250,000.00	10,000.00	260,000.00
Total	$13,765,000.00	$7,579,739.17	$21,344,739.17

Combined Debt Service Schedule. The following table shows the combined debt service on all of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds and refunding bonds, including the Bonds described herein, assuming no optional redemptions. For a description of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds, see "APPENDIX B - GENERAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT- Long-Term Debt."

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Combined General Obligation Bond Debt Service Schedule

Bond Year Ending Aug. 1	2004 Election Bonds	2012 Election Bonds	2016 Election Bonds	Other Outstanding Refunding Bonds†	The Bonds	Aggregate Debt Service
2019	$8,939,625.00	$2,796,675.00	$8,820,420.90	$4,030,150.00	--	$24,586,870.90
2020	9,381,775.00	4,313,018.76	9,559,718.76	4,258,750.00	$591,739.17	28,105,001.69
2021	9,838,725.00	4,415,218.76	9,554,718.76	4,456,300.00	590,100.00	28,855,062.52
2022	10,318,875.00	4,522,418.76	9,370,468.76	3,761,000.00	590,100.00	28,562,862.52
2023	10,826,425.00	4,639,218.76	5,170,468.76	1,806,000.00	590,100.00	23,032,212.52
2024	11,358,225.00	4,770,018.76	5,215,468.76	--	590,100.00	21,933,812.52
2025	11,010,825.00	4,918,968.76	5,393,668.76	--	590,100.00	21,913,562.52
2026	11,484,275.00	5,084,668.76	5,665,118.76	--	590,100.00	22,824,162.52
2027	11,175,400.00	5,250,668.76	5,949,868.76	--	1,005,100.00	23,381,037.52
2028	10,557,550.00	5,426,118.76	6,244,118.76	--	764,350.00	22,992,137.52
2029	10,646,200.00	5,446,618.76	6,556,618.76	--	999,600.00	23,649,037.52
2030	6,221,750.00	5,797,918.76	6,886,718.76	--	1,842,600.00	20,748,987.52
2031	6,429,481.26	5,991,993.76	7,228,268.76	--	2,067,350.00	21,717,093.78
2032	6,604,793.76	6,192,856.26	7,594,818.76	--	2,312,600.00	22,705,068.78
2033	1,426,093.76	6,404,593.76	7,969,318.76	--	7,960,800.00	23,760,806.28
2034	17,193,279.76	6,618,275.00	8,370,318.76	--	260,000.00	32,441,873.52
2035	18,604,372.06	6,844,850.00	8,788,162.50	--	--	34,237,384.56
2036	19,558,448.96	7,075,400.00	9,227,012.50	--	--	35,860,861.46
2037	20,564,145.96	7,314,687.50	9,691,050.00	--	--	37,569,883.46
2038	21,615,478.96	7,567,812.50	10,175,400.00	--	--	39,358,691.46
2039	22,721,637.50	7,823,400.00	10,686,887.50	--	--	41,231,925.00
2040	23,883,813.50	8,095,400.00	11,213,156.26	--	--	43,192,369.76
2041	25,102,269.95	8,372,000.00	11,777,825.00	--	--	45,252,094.95
2042	15,935,587.20	7,032,200.00	12,368,600.00	--	--	35,336,387.20
2043	15,935,800.00	7,379,800.00	12,986,000.00	--	--	36,301,600.00
2044	15,935,000.00	7,749,000.00	13,633,400.00	--	--	37,317,400.00
2045	--	8,138,000.00	14,318,000.00	--	--	22,456,000.00
2046	--	--	15,031,600.00	--	--	15,031,600.00
2047	--	--	11,991,200.00	--	--	--
Total	$353,269,852.63	$165,981,800.14	$267,438,396.06	$18,312,200.00	$21,344,739.17	$826,346,988.00

† Represents bonds issued and refinanced pursuant to 1993 Bond Election proceedings.

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

Ad Valorem Taxes

Bonds Payable from Ad Valorem Property Taxes. The Bonds are general obligations of the District, payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes levied and collected by the County. The County is empowered and is obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* taxes for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District, without limitation of rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). In no event is the District obligated to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds out of any funds or properties of the District other than *ad valorem* taxes levied upon all taxable property in the District; provided, however, nothing in the Bond Resolution prevents the District from making advances of its own moneys howsoever derived to any of the uses or purposes permitted by law.

Other Bonds Payable from Ad Valorem Property Taxes. The District has previously issued other general obligation bonds, which are payable from *ad valorem* taxes on a parity basis. See "DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES - Combined General Obligation Bond Debt Service Schedule." In addition to the general obligation bonds issued by the District, there is other debt issued by entities with jurisdiction in the District, which is also payable from *ad valorem* taxes levied on property in the District. See "PROPERTY TAXATION – Direct and Overlapping Debt" below.

Levy and Collection. The County will levy and collect such *ad valorem* taxes in such amounts and at such times as is necessary to ensure the timely payment of debt service on the Bonds. Such taxes, when collected, will be deposited into a debt service fund for the Bonds, which is maintained by the County and which is irrevocably pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

District property taxes are assessed and collected by the County in the same manner and at the same time, and in the same installments as other *ad valorem* taxes on real property, and will have the same priority, become delinquent at the same times and in the same proportionate amounts, and bear the same proportionate penalties and interest after delinquency, as do the other *ad valorem* taxes on real property. See "PROPERTY TAXATION -Teeter Plan" below.

Statutory Lien on Ad Valorem Tax Revenues. Pursuant to Section 15251(b) of the California Education Code, voter approved general obligation bonds which are secured by *ad valorem* tax collections, including the Bonds, are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the property tax imposed to service those bonds. Said lien attaches automatically and is valid and binding from the time the bonds are executed and delivered. The lien is enforceable against the school district, its successors, transferees, and creditors, and all others asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the lien and without the need for any further act.

Annual Tax Rates. The amount of the annual *ad valorem* tax levied by the County to repay the Bonds will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Bonds. Fluctuations in the annual debt service on the Bonds and the assessed value of taxable property in the District may cause the annual tax rate to fluctuate.

Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as economic recession, deflation of land values, a relocation out of the District or financial difficulty or bankruptcy by one or more major property taxpayers, or the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by, among other eventualities, earthquake, flood, fire, drought or other natural disaster, could cause a reduction in the assessed value within the District and necessitate a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate.

Debt Service Fund

The County will establish a Debt Service Fund (the "**Debt Service Fund**") for the Bonds, which will be established as a separate fund to be maintained distinct from all other funds of the County. All taxes levied by the County for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund by the County promptly upon receipt. The Debt Service Fund is pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when and as the same become due. The County will transfer amounts in the Debt Service Fund to the Paying Agent to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable. Funds on deposit in the Debt Service Fund are subject to a statutory lien pursuant to the provisions of Section 15251 of the California Education Code.

If, after payment in full of the Bonds and any other general obligation bond indebtedness of the District, any amounts remain on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, the County will transfer such amounts to the general fund of the District, to be applied solely in a manner which is consistent with the requirements of applicable state and federal tax law.

Not a County Obligation

The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an *ad valorem* tax levied and collected by the County, for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds. Although the County is obligated to collect the *ad valorem* tax for the payment of the Bonds, the Bonds are not a debt of the County.

PROPERTY TAXATION

Ad Valorem Property Taxation

Taxes are levied by the County for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property which is situated in the District as of the preceding January 1. For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing State-assessed public utilities property and real property having a tax lien which is sufficient, in the opinion of the County Assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is assessed on the "unsecured roll."

Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments, on November 1 and February 1 of each fiscal year. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a 10 percent penalty attaches to any delinquent payment. Property on the secured roll with respect to which taxes are delinquent becomes tax defaulted on or about June 30 of the fiscal year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of a penalty of 1.5 percent per month to the time of redemption, plus costs and a redemption fee. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the Treasurer.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due as of the January 1 lien date and become delinquent, if unpaid, on August 31. A 10 percent penalty attaches to delinquent unsecured taxes. If unsecured taxes are unpaid at 5:00 p.m. on October 31, an additional penalty of 1.5 percent attaches to them on the first day of each month until paid. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting delinquent unsecured personal property taxes: (1) bringing a civil action against the taxpayer; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the County Clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the County Clerk and County Recorder's office in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (4) seizing and selling personal property, improvements, or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the assessee.

Assessed Valuations

The assessed valuation of property in the District is established by the Alameda County Assessor, except for public utility property which is assessed by the State Board of Equalization. Assessed valuations are reported at 100 percent of the "full value" of the property, as defined in Article XIIIA of the California Constitution. For a discussion of how properties currently are assessed, see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS."

Certain classes of property, such as churches, colleges, not-for-profit hospitals, and charitable institutions, are exempt from property taxation and do not appear on the tax rolls. No reimbursement is made by the State for such exemptions.

Historical Assessed Valuation. Shown in the following table are recent assessed valuations for the District.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Assessed Valuation
Fiscal Year 2008-09 through Fiscal Year 2018-19

Fiscal Year	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured	Total	% Change
2008-09	$8,387,779,912	$1,016,256	$218,156,134	$8,606,952,302	-- %
2009-10	8,128,979,090	1,016,256	215,691,584	8,345,686,930	(3.04)
2010-11	7,990,405,147	1,019,152	203,289,798	8,194,714,097	(1.81)
2011-12	8,179,919,846	1,019,152	184,764,835	8,365,703,833	2.09
2012-13	8,582,663,895	1,019,152	209,226,467	8,792,909,514	5.11
2013-14	9,431,303,849	1,019,152	213,130,165	9,645,453,166	9.70
2014-15	10,887,469,872	204,575	229,047,093	11,116,721,540	15.25
2015-16	12,373,907,034	204,575	225,961,460	12,600,073,069	13.34
2016-17	13,491,857,933	204,575	254,546,917	13,746,609,425	9.10
2017-18	14,538,109,746	233,800	266,624,293	14,804,967,839	7.70
2018-19	15,966,477,551	233,800	255,314,591	16,222,025,942	9.57

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Factors Relating to Increases/Decreases in Assessed Value. As indicated in the previous table, assessed valuations are subject to change in each year. Increases or decreases in assessed valuation result from a variety of factors including but not limited to general economic conditions, supply and demand for real property in the area, government regulations such as zoning, and man-made or natural disasters such as earthquakes, fires, floods and drought. Notable natural disasters in recent years include drought conditions throughout the State, which ended in 2017 due to record-level precipitation in late 2016 and early 2017, and wildfires in different regions of the State, and related flooding and mudslides. The most destructive of the recent wildfires, which have burned thousands of acres and destroyed thousands of homes and structures, have originated in wildlands adjacent to urban areas. Seismic activity is also a risk in the region where the District is located. The District cannot predict or make any representations regarding the effects that any disasters and related conditions have or may have on the value of taxable property within the District, or to what extent the effects said disasters might have had on economic activity in the District or throughout the State.

Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction. The following table shows the assessed valuation of local secured property within the District by jurisdiction for fiscal year 2018-19.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Assessed Valuation By Jurisdiction
Fiscal Year 2018-19

Jurisdiction:	Assessed Valuation in School District	% of School District	Assessed Valuation of Jurisdiction	% of Jurisdiction in School District
City of Dublin	$16,218,218,414	99.98%	$16,218,218,414	100.00%
City of Pleasanton	780,458	0.00	$23,796,761,611	0.00%
Unincorporated Alameda County	3,027,070	0.02	$19,450,713,931	0.02%
Total District	$16,222,025,942	100.00%		
Alameda County	$16,222,025,942	100.00%	$289,798,647,442	5.60%

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Assessed Valuation of Single-Family Residential Parcels. The following table shows a breakdown of the assessed valuations of improved single-family residential parcels in the District, according to fiscal year 2018-19 assessed valuation.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Summary of Per Parcel
2018-19 Assessed Valuation of Single-Family Homes

	No. of Parcels	2018-19 Assessed Valuation	Average Assessed Valuation	Median Assessed Valuation
Single Family Residential	11,606	$8,829,514,316	$760,772	$787,319

2018-19 Assessed Valuation	No. of Parcels [(1)]	% of Total	Cumulative % of Total	Total Valuation	% of Total	Cumulative % of Total
$0 - $99,999	503	4.334%	4.334%	$ 36,337,604	0.412%	0.412%
$100,000 - $199,999	421	3.627	7.961	61,777,855	0.700	1.111
$200,000 - $299,999	528	4.549	12.511	134,548,753	1.524	2.635
$300,000 - $399,999	740	6.376	18.887	256,497,993	2.905	5.540
$400,000 - $499,999	697	6.006	24.892	315,079,744	3.568	9.109
$500,000 - $599,999	725	6.247	31.139	399,847,577	4.529	13.637
$600,000 - $699,999	981	8.453	39.592	638,843,117	7.235	20.872
$700,000 - $799,999	1,375	11.847	51.439	1,032,655,704	11.695	32.568
$800,000 - $899,999	1,446	12.459	63.898	1,230,996,288	13.942	46.510
$900,000 - $999,999	1,448	12.476	76.374	1,371,043,222	15.528	62.038
$1,000,000 - $1,099,999	909	7.832	84.206	949,704,439	10.756	72.794
$1,100,000 - $1,199,999	576	4.963	89.169	660,794,287	7.484	80.278
$1,200,000 - $1,299,999	440	3.791	92.961	549,900,560	6.228	86.506
$1,300,000 - $1,399,999	394	3.395	96.355	530,286,103	6.006	92.511
$1,400,000 - $1,499,999	196	1.689	98.044	281,924,378	3.193	95.704
$1,500,000 - $1,599,999	96	0.827	98.871	147,944,149	1.676	97.380
$1,600,000 - $1,699,999	49	0.422	99.293	80,553,503	0.912	98.292
$1,700,000 - $1,799,999	30	0.258	99.552	52,271,180	0.592	98.884
$1,800,000 - $1,899,999	32	0.276	99.828	59,294,668	0.672	99.556
$1,900,000 - $1,999,999	17	0.146	99.974	32,951,720	0.373	99.929
$2,000,000 and greater	3	0.026	100.000	6,261,472	0.071	100.000
	11,606	100.000%		$8,829,514,316	100.000%	

(1) Improved single-family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Assessed Valuation by Land Use. The following table shows the assessed valuation in fiscal year 2018-19 for each land use category, as shown on County records.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use
Fiscal Year 2018-19

Non-Residential:	**2018-19 Assessed Valuation (1)**	**% of Total**	**No. of Parcels**	**% of Total**
Agricultural/Rural	$ 10,000,046	0.06%	20	0.10%
Commercial/Office	2,155,345,744	13.50	302	1.53
Vacant Commercial	192,586,302	1.21	80	0.41
Industrial	283,014,256	1.77	66	0.33
Vacant Industrial	5,121,741	0.03	5	0.03
Recreational	13,951,588	0.09	24	0.12
Government/Social/Institutional	10,240,679	0.06	33	0.17
Subtotal Non-Residential	$2,670,260,356	16.72%	530	2.69%
Residential:				
Single Family Residence	$ 8,829,514,316	55.30%	11,606	58.85%
Condominium/Townhouse	2,501,236,178	15.67	6,125	31.06
2-4 Residential Units	15,474,605	0.10	42	0.21
5+ Residential Units/Apartments	1,067,832,580	6.69	26	0.13
Mobile Homes	1,410,852	0.01	29	0.15
Vacant Residential	880,748,664	5.52	1,364	6.92
Subtotal Residential	$13,296,217,195	83.28%	19,192	97.31%
Total	$15,966,477,551	100.00%	19,722	100.00%

(1) Local Secured Assessed Valuation; excluding tax-exempt property.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Appeals of Assessed Value

There are two types of appeals of assessed values that could adversely impact property tax revenues within the District.

Appeals may be based on Proposition 8 of November 1978, which requires that for each January 1 lien date, the taxable value of real property must be the lesser of its base year value, annually adjusted by the inflation factor pursuant to Article XIIIA of the State Constitution, or its full cash value, taking into account reductions in value due to damage, destruction, depreciation, obsolescence, removal of property or other factors causing a decline in value.

Under California law, property owners may apply for a reduction of their property tax assessment by filing a written application, in form prescribed by the State Board of Equalization, with the County board of equalization or assessment appeals board. In most cases, the appeal is filed because the applicant believes that present market conditions (such as residential home prices) cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value. Proposition 8 reductions may also be unilaterally applied by the County Assessor.

Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted as a result of such appeal applies to the year for which application is made and during which the written application was filed. These reductions are subject to yearly reappraisals and are adjusted back to their original values when market conditions improve. Once the property has regained its prior value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary factor growth rate allowed under Article XIIIA.

A second type of assessment appeal involves a challenge to the base year value of an assessed property. Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is taken and prospectively thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of the change of ownership or new construction date.

The District cannot predict the changes in assessed values that might result from pending or future appeals by taxpayers. Any reduction in aggregate District assessed valuation due to appeals, as with any reduction in assessed valuation due to other causes, will cause the tax rate levied to repay the Bonds to increase accordingly, so that the fixed debt service on the Bonds (and other outstanding general obligation bonds, if any) may be paid.

Typical Tax Rates

The following table sets forth typical tax rates levied in Tax Rate Area (26-001) for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2017-18. Tax rates for fiscal year 2018-19 are not currently available.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Typical Total Tax Rates per $100 of Assessed Valuation (TRA 26-001)
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
Countywide	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
Dublin Unified School District	.1147	.1077	.0767	.0972	.1665
Chabot-Las Positas Com. Coll. District	.0214	.0217	.0198	.0246	.0445
Flood Zone 7 – State Water Project	.0257	.0250	.0343	.0333	.0359
Bay Area Rapid Transit	.0075	.0045	.0026	.0080	.0084
East Bay Regional Park District	.0078	.0085	.0067	.0032	.0021
Total Tax Rate	1.1771	1.1674	1.1401	1.1663	1.2574

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Tax Levies and Delinquencies

The following table shows tax charges, collections and delinquencies for secured property in the District with respect to the District's levy for debt service on outstanding general obligation bonds. Secured property taxes not relating to the one percent General Fund apportionment (which is provided for under the County's Teeter Plan described below) which are collected by the County are allocated to political subdivisions for which the County acts as tax-levying or tax-collecting agency, including the District, when the secured property taxes are actually collected, and the District is entitled to penalties and interest on such delinquent payments. Said levies, including for the Bonds, are not included in the below-described Teeter Plan.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Secured Tax Charges and Delinquencies
Fiscal Years 2006-07 through 2017-18

Fiscal Year	Secured Tax Charge (1)	Amount Delinquent June 30	% Delinquent June 30
2006-07	$ 6,323,956	$ 185,793	2.94%
2007-08	6,792,682	224,154	3.30
2008-09	6,077,531	221,170	3.64
2009-10	6,544,898	158,901	2.43
2010-11	8,008,471	143,845	1.80
2011-12	7,878,754	89,885	1.14
2012-13	8,446,805	77,061	0.91
2013-14	10,712,603	73,078	0.68
2014-15	11,615,700	69,812	0.60
2015-16	9,624,598	279,511	2.90
2016-17	13,032,906	98,743	0.76
2017-18	24,152,069	98,977	0.41

(1) Bond debt service levy collected by the County within the District.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

For the District's share of the one percent general fund apportionment, the County has adopted the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the **"Teeter Plan"**) as provided for in the State Revenue and Taxation Code, which requires the County to pay 100% of such secured property taxes due to local agencies in the fiscal year such taxes are due. Pursuant to these provisions, each county operating under the Teeter Plan establishes a delinquency reserve and assumes responsibility for all secured delinquencies, assuming that certain conditions are met.

Because of this method of tax collection, the K-12 districts located in the County are assured of their share of the one percent general fund apportionment, but are not entitled to share in any penalties due to delinquent payments with respect to the one percent general fund apportionment. The County does not include ad valorem taxes levied for general obligation bonds in the Teeter Plan. The Teeter Plan is subject to discontinuance at the County's option in the future or if demanded by the participating taxing agencies.

Largest Secured Property Taxpayers in District

The twenty taxpayers in the District with the greatest combined assessed valuation of taxable property on the fiscal year 2018-19 tax roll, and the assessed valuations thereof, are shown below.

The more property (by assessed value) which is owned by a single taxpayer in the District, the greater amount of tax collections are exposed to weaknesses in the taxpayer's financial situation and ability or willingness to pay property taxes. Each taxpayer listed below is a unique name listed on the tax rolls. The District cannot determine from County assessment records whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table below.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Largest Secured Taxpayers
Fiscal Year 2018-19

	Property Owner	Primary Land Use	2018-19 Assessed Valuation	% of Total (1)
1.	Avalon Dublin Station II LP	Apartments	$168,843,187	1.06%
2.	4800 Tassajara Road Apartments Investors	Apartments	122,224,933	0.77%
3.	TRT NOIP Dublin LP	Office Building	118,225,800	0.74%
4.	Dublin Station Owner LLC	Apartments	116,925,451	0.73%
5.	CalAtlantic Group, Inc.	Residential Development	116,097,233	0.73%
6.	Toll CA VIII LP	Residential Development	111,271,093	0.70%
7.	Dublin Corporate Center Owner LLC	Office Building	111,078,000	0.70%
8.	GH Pacvest LLC	Commercial Land	110,925,000	0.69%
9.	Essex Dublin Owner LP	Apartments	105,494,260	0.66%
10.	Ross Dress for Less Inc.	Office Building	103,386,698	0.65%
11.	Kaiser Foundation Hospitals	Commercial Land	96,603,498	0.61%
12.	Bere Island Properties I LLC	Apartments	94,260,998	0.59%
13.	Dublin Apartment Properties LLC	Apartments	93,798,424	0.59%
14.	Tishman Speyer Archstone Smith	Apartments	90,702,550	0.57%
15.	Bit Holdings Sixty-Three, Inc.	Shopping Center	80,889,201	0.51%
16.	SCS Development Co.	Commercial Land	80,000,000	0.50%
17.	ASVRF Dublin Place LP	Shopping Center	77,426,963	0.48%
18.	GS Dublin LLC	Apartments	66,769,537	0.42%
19.	SVF Waterford Dublin Corporation	Shopping Center	64,692,418	0.41%
20.	Regency Village Dublin LLC	Shopping Center	61,347,221	0.38%
			$1,990,962,465	12.47%

(1) 2018-19 Local Secured Assessed Valuation: $15,966,477,551.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Overlapping Debt Obligations

Set forth below is a direct and overlapping debt report (the "**Debt Report**") prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. and dated May 1, 2019. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed the Debt Report for completeness or accuracy and makes no representation in connection therewith.

The Debt Report generally includes long-term obligations sold in the public credit markets by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the District in whole or in part. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases, long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Statement of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt
Dated as of May 1, 2019

2018-19 Assessed Valuation: $16,222,025,942

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:	**% Applicable**	**Debt 5/1/19**
Alameda County	5.598%	$ 13,435,200
Bay Area Rapid Transit District	2.159	17,480,559
Chabot-Las Positas Community College District	12.976	85,824,562
Dublin Unified School District	**100.000**	**423,284,766**(1)
East Bay Regional Park District	3.351	5,988,572
City of Dublin CFD No. 2015-1 Improvement Area No. 1	100.000	32,740,000
California Statewide Communities Development Authority 1915 Act Bonds	100.000	888,491
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT		**$579,642,150**
OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:		
Alameda County General Fund Obligations	5.598%	$48,956,329
Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District Certificates of Participation	0.195	22,357
TOTAL OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		$48,978,686
COMBINED TOTAL DEBT		**$628,620,836**(2)

Ratios to 2018-19 Assessed Valuation:
Direct Debt ($423,284,766) 2.61%
Total Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt........ 3.57%
Combined Total Debt........ 3.88%

(1) Excludes the Bonds but includes the Refunded Bonds.
(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

TAX MATTERS

Federal Tax Status. In the opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, subject, however to the qualifications set forth below, under existing law, the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax.

The opinions set forth in the preceding paragraph are subject to the condition that the District comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Tax Code**") relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Bonds. The District has made certain representations and covenants in order to comply with each such requirement. Inaccuracy of those representations, or failure to comply with certain of those covenants, may cause the inclusion of such interest in gross income for federal income tax purposes, which may be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount and Premium. If the initial offering price to the public at which a Bond is sold is less than the amount payable at maturity thereof, then such difference constitutes "original issue discount" for purposes of federal income taxes and State of California personal income taxes. If the initial offering price to the public at which a Bond is sold is greater than the amount payable at maturity thereof, then such difference constitutes "original issue premium" for purposes of federal income taxes and State of California personal income taxes. *De minimis* original issue discount and original issue premium are disregarded.

Under the Tax Code, original issue discount is treated as interest excluded from federal gross income and exempt from State of California personal income taxes to the extent properly allocable to each owner thereof subject to the limitations described in the first paragraph of this section. The original issue discount accrues over the term to maturity of the Bond on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded on each interest or principal payment date (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). The amount of original issue discount accruing during each period is added to the adjusted basis of such Bonds to determine taxable gain upon disposition (including sale, redemption, or payment on maturity) of such Bond. The Tax Code contains certain provisions relating to the accrual of original issue discount in the case of purchasers of the Bonds who purchase the Bonds after the initial offering of a substantial amount of such maturity. Owners of such Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of Bonds with original issue discount, including the treatment of purchasers who do not purchase in the original offering, the allowance of a deduction for any loss on a sale or other disposition, and the treatment of accrued original issue discount on such Bonds under federal individual alternative minimum taxes.

Under the Tax Code, original issue premium is amortized on an annual basis over the term of the Bond (said term being the shorter of the Bond's maturity date or its call date). The amount of original issue premium amortized each year reduces the adjusted basis of the owner of the Bond for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss upon disposition. The amount of original issue premium on a Bond is amortized each year over the term to maturity of the Bond on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded on each interest or principal payment date (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). Amortized Bond premium is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. Owners of premium Bonds, including purchasers who do not purchase in the original offering, should consult their own tax advisors with respect to State of California personal income tax and federal income tax consequences of owning such Bonds.

California Tax Status. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from California personal income taxes.

Other Tax Considerations

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Tax Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent beneficial owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals, clarification of the Tax Code or court decisions may also affect the market price for, or marketability of, the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, such legislation would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment.

The opinions expressed by Bond Counsel are based upon existing legislation and regulations as interpreted by relevant judicial and regulatory authorities as of the date of such opinion, and Bond Counsel has expressed no opinion with respect to any proposed legislation or as to the tax treatment of interest on the Bonds, or as to the consequences of owning or receiving interest on the Bonds, as of any future date. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

Owners of the Bonds should also be aware that the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds may have federal or state tax consequences other than as described above. Other than as expressly described above, Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding other federal or state tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds, the ownership, sale or disposition of the Bonds, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on the Bonds.

Form of Opinion. A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is attached hereto as APPENDIX D.

CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS

Legality for Investment

Under provisions of the California Financial Code, the Bonds are legal investments for commercial banks in California to the extent that the Bonds, in the informed opinion of the bank, are prudent for the investment of funds of depositors, and under provisions of the California Government Code, the Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of public moneys in California.

Absence of Litigation

<u>The Bonds.</u> No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Bonds, and a certificate to that effect will be furnished to Purchaser at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds. The District is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened that (i) questions the

political existence of the District, (ii) contests the District's ability to receive *ad valorem* taxes or to collect other revenues or (iii) contests the District's ability to issue and retire the Bonds.

Other Possible Lawsuits. The District is subject to lawsuits and claims which arise in the regular course of administering the affairs and operations of the District. In the opinion of the District, the aggregate amount of the uninsured liabilities of the District under these lawsuits and claims will not materially affect the financial position or operations of the District.

Eminent Domain Proceedings - New High School Site. The District is currently a party to eminent domain proceedings in order to acquire undeveloped land for a new high school site. The District has deposited a proposed purchase price with the court based on the appraised value of the site. The District expects that the proceedings will be settled through a mediation process. If not, the District expects to complete the eminent domain proceedings to accomplish the taking of the property and proceed with development of a new high school site.

Compensation of Certain Professionals

Payment of the fees and expenses of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel to the District, and KNN Public Finance LLC, as Municipal Advisor to the District, is contingent upon issuance of the Bonds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District will execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in connection with the issuance of the Bonds in the form attached hereto as Appendix E. The District has covenanted therein, for the benefit of holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (an **"Annual Report"**) not later than nine months after the end of the District's fiscal year (which currently would be March 31), commencing by March 31, 2020 with the report for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. Such notices will be filed by the District with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The specific nature of the information to be contained in an Annual Report or the notices of enumerated events is set forth in "APPENDIX E – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE." These covenants have been made in order to assist the Purchaser of the Bonds in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the **"Rule"**).

The District has prior undertakings pursuant to the Rule. A review of the District's prior undertakings and filings made in the previous five years has been undertaken. No instances of material non-compliance have been identified.

Neither the County nor any other entity other than the District shall have any obligation or incur any liability whatsoever with respect to the performance of the District's duties regarding continuing disclosure.

RATINGS

Moody's Investors Services ("**Moody's**") and S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("**S&P**") have assigned ratings of "Aa1" and "AA+", respectively, to the Bonds. The District has provided certain additional information and materials to Moody's and S&P (some of which does not appear in this Official Statement). Such ratings reflect only the view of the respective rating agencies, and explanations of the significance of such rating may be obtained only from Moody's and S&P. There is no assurance that any credit ratings given to the Bonds will be maintained for any period of time or that the rating may not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by Moody's or S&P, in such agency's judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of a rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

COMPETITIVE SALE OF BONDS

The Bonds were sold pursuant to a competitive bidding process held on July 16, 2019, pursuant to the terms set forth in an Official Notice of Sale with respect to the Bonds.

The Bonds were awarded to UBS Financial Services (the "**Purchaser**"), whose proposal represented the lowest true interest cost for the Bonds as determined in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale. The Purchaser has agreed to purchase the Bonds at a price of $16,896,079.10, which is equal to the initial principal amount of the Bonds of $13,765,000.00 plus an original issue premium of $3,178,128.15, less a Purchaser's discount of $47,049.05. The Purchaser intends to offer the Bonds to the public at the offering prices set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The Purchaser may offer and sell to certain dealers and others at a price lower than the offering prices stated on the inside cover page hereof. The offering price may be changed from time to time by the Purchaser.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The discussions herein about the Bond Resolution, the Escrow Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are brief outlines of certain provisions thereof. Such outlines do not purport to be complete and for full and complete statements of such provisions reference is made to such documents. Copies of these documents mentioned are available from the Purchaser and following delivery of the Bonds will be on file at the offices of the Paying Agent in San Francisco, California.

References are also made herein to certain documents and reports relating to the District; such references are brief summaries and do not purport to be complete or definitive. Copies of such documents are available upon written request to the District.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the Purchaser or Owners of any of the Bonds.

EXECUTION

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the District.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: *<u>/s/ Joe Sorrera</u>*
Associate Superintendent -
Business Services

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX A

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2018

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
WITH SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018
(Continued)

CONTENTS

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
WITH SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

CONTENTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Governing Board
Dublin Unified School District
Dublin, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Dublin Unified School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Dublin Unified School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Dublin Unified School District, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

(Continued)

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the *Management's Discussion and Analysis* on pages 4 to 10, the General Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule, the Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, and the Schedule of the District's Contributions on pages 42 to 46 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Dublin Unified School District's basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditure of federal awards as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and the other supplementary information listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The schedule of expenditure of federal awards and other supplementary information as listed in the table of contents are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information, except for the Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis, has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditure of federal awards and other supplementary information as listed in the table of contents, except for the Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis, are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

(Continued)

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 28, 2019 on our consideration of Dublin Unified School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Dublin Unified School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Crowe LLP

Crowe LLP

Sacramento, California
March 28, 2019

This section of Dublin Unified School District's annual financial report presents District management's discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year that ended on June 30, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Financial Statements

The financial statements presented herein include all of the activities of Dublin Unified School District (the District) using the integrated approach as prescribed by GASB Statement Number 34.

The *Government-Wide Financial Statements* present the financial picture of the District from the economic resources measurement focus using the accrual basis of accounting. These statements include all assets of the District (including capital assets) as well as all liabilities (including long-term debt). Additionally, certain eliminations have occurred as prescribed by the statement in regards to inter fund activity, payables and receivables.

The *Fund Financial Statements* include statements for each of the two categories of activities: governmental and fiduciary.

The *Governmental Activities* are prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting.

The *Fiduciary Activities* are agency funds, which only report a balance sheet and do not have a measurement focus.

Reconciliation of the Fund Financial Statements to the Government-Wide Financial Statements is provided to explain the differences created by the integrated approach.

The Primary unit of the government is the Dublin Unified School District.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS OF THE PAST YEAR

- The District’s reserve for economic uncertainty was $3,298,402 in General Fund, and the Special Reserve balance was $10,657,942, which is included with the General Fund for the purposes of financial reporting.

- The enrollment was at high growth level of 11,451 students at end of year.

REPORTING THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

The *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities* report information about the District as a whole and about its activities. These statements include *all* assets and liabilities of the District using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's *net position* and changes in them. Net positions the difference between assets and liabilities, one way to measure the District's financial health, or *financial position*. Over time, *increases or decreases* in the District's net position are one indicator of whether its *financial health* is improving or deteriorating. Other factors to consider are changes in the District's property tax base and the condition of the District's facilities.

The relationship between revenues and expenses is the District's *operating results.* Since the Board's responsibility is to provide services to our students and not to generate profit as commercial entities do, one must consider other factors when evaluating the *overall health* of the District. The quality of the education and the safety of our schools will likely be an important component in this evaluation.

In the *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities*, the District activities are presented as follows:

Governmental activities - Most of the District's services are reported in this category. This includes the education of kindergarten through grade twelve students, adult education students, the operation of child development activities, and the on-going effort to improve and maintain buildings and sites. Property taxes, state income taxes, user fees, interest income, Federal, State and local grants, as well as general obligation bonds, finance these activities.

REPORTING THE DISTRICT'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds - not the District as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State law and by bond covenants. However, management establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants, and other money that it receives from the Federal government and the State of California.

THE DISTRICT AS TRUSTEE

Reporting the District's Fiduciary Responsibilities

The District is the trustee, or *fiduciary,* for funds held on behalf of others, like our funds for associated student body activities. The District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate *Statements of Fiduciary Net Position*. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes.

THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

Net Position

The District's net position was $255,102,109 and $251,170,261 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Of this amount, $(87,552,010) and $(76,196,634) were unrestricted for each respective year. Restricted net position are reported separately to show legal constraints from debt covenants and enabling legislation that limit the School Board's ability to use those net position for day-to-day operations. Our analysis below focuses on the ending net position (Table 1) and change in net position (Table 2) of the District's governmental activities.

Table 1

	Governmental Activities	
	2018	**2017**
Current and other assets	$ 284,111,974	$ 193,401,462
Capital assets	559,327,703	537,468,147
Total Assets	**843,439,677**	**730,869,641**
Deferred outflows of resources – pensions (Notes 7 and 8)	41,860,287	29,628,884
Deferred loss on refunding of debt	2,996,046	3,274,654
Total deferred outflows	**44,856,333**	**32,903,538**
Current liabilities	20,008,539	18,454,078
Long-term debt	608,305,362	491,493,840
Total Liabilities	**628,313,901**	**509,947,918**
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	290,646,423	295,906,331
Restricted:		
Legally restricted programs	5,386,912	3,367,747
Capital projects	18,151,227	12,402,302
Debt Service	28,469,557	15,690,515
Unrestricted	(87,552,010)	(76,196,634)
Total Net Position	**$ 255,102,109**	**$ 251,170,261**

The unrestricted net position of governmental activities represents the *accumulated* results of all past years' operations. It means that if we had to, we could pay off all of our bills *today* including all of our non-capital liabilities (compensated absences, as an example). The State portion of our employee retirement has entered our books in the interest of transparency.

Changes in Net Position

The results of this year's operations for the District as a whole are reported in the *Statement of Activities*. Table 2 takes the information from the Statement, rounds off the numbers, and rearranges them slightly so you can see our total revenues for the year.

Table 2

	Governmental Activities 2018	Governmental Activities 2017
Revenues:		
Program revenues		
Charges for services	$ 2,098,783	$ 6,620,009
Operating grants and contributions	16,871,290	15,417,597
Capital grants and contributions	19,371,313	-
General Revenue:		
Federal and State aid	47,248,194	45,061,565
Property taxes	75,158,897	59,363,430
Other general revenues	2,843,639	1,582,072
Total Revenues	**163,592,116**	**128,044,673**
Expenses:		
Instruction and instruction related	95,999,706	87,125,754
Student support services	10,065,270	9,467,775
Administration	18,238,723	6,869,280
Maintenance and operations	15,315,342	14,290,758
Other	20,071,227	12,104,058
Total Expenses	**159,690,268**	**129,857,625**
Change in Net Position	**$ 3,931,848**	**$ (1,812,952)**

Governmental Activities

The cost of all of our governmental activities was $159,660,268 and $129,857,625 for 2018 and 2017, respectively. However, the amount that our taxpayers ultimately financed for these activities through local taxes was only $75,158,897 and $59,363,430 for 2018 and 2017. The cost was paid by those who benefited from the programs with $21,470,096 and $6,620,009 for 2018 and 2017 or by other governments and organizations who subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions $16,871,290 and $15,417,597 for 2018 and 2017. We paid for the remaining "public benefit" portion of our governmental activities with State funds and with other revenues, like interest and general entitlements.

In Table 3, we have presented the net cost (total cost less revenues generated by the activities) of each of the District's seven largest functions - regular program instruction, guidance and counseling, school administration, pupil transportation, administration, maintenance and operations, and other services as well as each program's *net* cost. As discussed above, net cost shows the financial burden that was placed on the District's taxpayers by each of these functions. Providing this information allows our citizens to consider the cost of each function in comparison to the benefits they believe are provided by that function.

Table 3

	Net Cost of Services	
	2018	**2017**
Instruction	$ 53,491,324	$ 65,619,088
Guidance and counseling	4,176,532	3,347,476
School Administration	6,753,546	6,518,847
Pupil Transportation	853,892	797,074
Administration	23,025,146	11,061,051
Maintenance and operations	13,694,521	13,919,509
Other	19,323,921	6,556,974
Net Cost of Governmental Activities	**$ 121,318,882**	**$ 107,820,019**

THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

As the District completed this year, our governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of $273,047,422 which is an increase of $93,075,636.

The primary reasons for this change:

1. Our General Fund is our principal operating fund. The fund balance in the General Fund, including the Special Reserve Fund, increased from $29,143,718 to $31,279,769. This increase is due to continued unprecedented enrollment growth and continued conservative spending.

2. Our Building Fund balance increased from $122,202,923 to $194,078,586. The primary reason for the increase was the proceeds from issuance of general obligation bonds.

3. Our Capital Facilities Fund increased from $12,402,302 to $18,151,227. The primary reason for the increase was revenue from developer fees.

4. Our Bond Interest and Redemption Fund increased from $15,690,515 to $28,469,557. The primary reasons for the increase were increased property tax revenue, and premiums received through the issuance of general obligation

5. Our aggregate non-major fund balance collectively increased from $532,328 to $1,068,283.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the District revises its budget as it attempts to deal with unexpected changes in revenues and expenditures. The final amendment to the budget was adopted as the books were closed in September 2018. A schedule showing the District's original and final budget amounts compared with amounts actually paid and received is provided for the General Fund in our annual report.

- Actual LCFF sources increased beyond our original budget primarily because of strong enrollment growth.

CAPITAL ASSET & DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At June 30, 2018, the District had $559,327,703 in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, and furniture and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation. This amount represents a net increase (including additions, deductions and depreciation) of $21,859,524.

Table 4

	2018	2017
Land	$ 207,622,043	$ 207,622,043
Construction in progress	51,724,453	29,866,449
Building and improvements	298,335,900	297,145,827
Equipment	1,645,307	2,833,860
Total Capital Assets, net of depreciation	**$ 559,327,703**	**$ 537,468,179**

Long-Term Obligations

At the end of this year, the District had $437,094,766 million in bonds outstanding versus $343,515,415 million last year. The long-term obligations of the District included the following:

Table 5

	2018	2017
General Obligation Bonds	$ 437,094,766	$ 343,515,415
Accreted Interest on GO Bonds	24,007,450	20,789,415
Premium on refinancing	28,661,146	23,524,010
Net pension liability	118,542,000	103,665,000
Total Long-Term Liabilities	**$ 608,305,362**	**$ 491,493,840**

We present more detailed information regarding our long-term liabilities in Note 5 of the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

In considering the District Budget for the 2018/2019 year, the District Board and management used the following criteria:

The key assumptions in our revenue forecast are:

1. Average Daily attendance will grow by 636 ADA.
2. At budget adoption we had not settled with our bargaining groups.
3. The District revenue under LCFF is now $102,488,396.

Expenditures are based on the following forecasts:

	Enrollment
Grades kindergarten through fifth	6,368
Grades six through eight	2,758
Grades nine through twelve	2,993

The new items specifically addressed in the budget are:

- Step and Column pay schedules are being implemented for all bargaining units.
- Increases have been budgeted for both the rate contributions to the California State Teachers Retirement System (CalSTRS) and California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS).

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, students, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need any additional financial information, contact the Assistant Superintendent, Business Services, at Dublin Unified School District, 7471 Larkdale Avenue, Dublin, California, 94568-1599.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

June 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash and investments (Note 2)	$ 281,701,565
Receivables	2,312,108
Prepaid expenses	12,441
Stores inventory	85,860
Non-depreciable capital assets (Note 4)	259,346,496
Depreciable capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation (Note 4)	299,981,207
Total assets	843,439,677
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred outflows of resources - pensions (Notes 7 and 8)	41,860,287
Deferred loss on refunding of debt	2,996,046
Total deferred outflows of resources	44,856,333
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	20,002,528
Unearned revenue	6,011
Long-term liabilities (Note 5):	
Due within one year	42,240,317
Due after one year	566,065,045
Total liabilities	628,313,901
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred inflows of resources - pensions (Notes 7 and 8)	4,880,000
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	290,646,423
Restricted:	
Legally restricted programs	5,386,912
Capital projects	18,151,227
Debt Service	28,469,557
Unrestricted	(87,552,010)
Total net position	$ 255,102,109

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenues and Changes in Net Position: Governmental Activities
Governmental activities:					
Instruction	$ 83,307,014	$ -	$ 10,444,377	$ 19,371,313	$ (53,491,324)
Instruction-related services:					
Supervision of instruction	4,932,452	-	1,350,641	-	(3,581,811)
Instructional library, media and technology	594,842	-	121	-	(594,721)
School site administration	7,137,236	-	383,690	-	(6,753,546)
Pupil services:					
Home-to-school transportation	1,366,664	-	512,772	-	(853,892)
Food services	2,709,114	2,098,783	577,399	-	(32,932)
All other pupil services	5,989,443	-	910,215	-	(5,079,228)
General administration:					
Data processing	1,915,148	-	12	-	(1,915,136)
All other general administration	16,322,131	-	324,281	-	(15,997,850)
Plant services	14,828,830	-	1,597,595	-	(13,231,235)
Ancillary services	486,167	-	22,881	-	(463,286)
Interest on long-term liabilities	19,254,665	-	-	-	(19,254,665)
Other outgo	816,562	-	747,306	-	(69,256)
Total governmental activities	$ 159,660,268	$ 2,098,783	$ 16,871,290	$ 19,371,313	(121,318,882)
General revenues:					
Taxes and subventions:					
Taxes levied for general purposes					47,750,417
Taxes levied for debt service					25,677,989
Taxes levied for other specific purposes					1,730,491
Federal and state aid not restricted to specific purposes					47,248,194
Interest and investment earnings					413,888
Miscellaneous					2,429,751
Total general revenues					125,250,730
Change in net position					3,931,848
Net position, July 1, 2017					251,170,261
Net position, June 30, 2018					$ 255,102,109

	General Fund	Building Fund	Capital Facilities Fund	Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	All Non-Major Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS						
Cash and investments:						
Cash in County Treasury	$ 34,409,893	$ 194,651,057	$ 22,220,396	$ 28,374,503	$ 859,643	$ 280,515,492
Cash in revolving fund	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
Cash on hand and in banks	1,111,073	-	-	-	-	1,111,073
Receivables	2,217,054	-	-	95,054	-	2,312,108
Due from other funds	1,019,258	-	-	-	1,100,000	2,119,258
Prepaid expenditures	12,441	-	-	-	-	12,441
Stores inventory	48,729	-	-	-	37,131	85,860
Total assets	$ 38,893,448	$ 194,651,057	$ 22,220,396	$ 28,469,557	$ 1,996,774	$ 286,231,232
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	$ 6,507,668	$ 572,471	$ 3,394,699	$ -	$ 583,703	$ 11,058,541
Unearned revenue	6,011	-	-	-	-	6,011
Due to other funds	1,100,000	-	674,470	-	344,788	2,119,258
Total liabilities	7,613,679	572,471	4,069,169	-	928,491	13,183,810
Fund balances:						
Nonspendable	136,170	-	-	-	37,131	173,301
Restricted	4,318,629	194,078,586	18,151,227	28,469,557	1,031,152	246,049,151
Assigned	15,529,355	-	-	-	-	15,529,355
Unassigned	11,295,615	-	-	-	-	11,295,615
Total fund balances	31,279,769	194,078,586	18,151,227	28,469,557	1,068,283	273,047,422
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ 38,893,448	$ 194,651,057	$ 22,220,396	$ 28,469,557	$ 1,996,774	$ 286,231,232

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

June 30, 2018

Total fund balances - Governmental Funds		$ 273,047,422
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used for governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds. The cost of the assets is $633,075,928 and the accumulated depreciation is $73,748,225 (Note 4).		559,327,703
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at June 30, 2018 consisted of (Note 5):		
General Obligation Bonds	$ (437,094,766)	
Accreted interest	(24,007,450)	
Unamortized premiums	(28,661,146)	
Net pension liability (Notes 7 and 8)	(118,542,000)	
		(608,305,362)
In the governmental funds, deferred outflows of resources resulting from defeasance of debt are not recorded. In governmental activities, for advance refundings resulting in defeasance of debt reported in governmental activities, the difference between reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the retired debt is reported as deferred outflows of resources.		2,996,046
In the government funds, deferred outflows and inflows of resources relating to pensions are not reported because they are applicable to future periods. In the statement of net position, deferred outflows and inflows of resources relating to pensions are reported (Notes 7 and 8).		
Deferred outflows of resources relating to pensions	$ 41,860,287	
Deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions	(4,880,000)	
		36,980,287
Unmatured interest is not recognized until it is due and, therefore, is not accrued as a payable in the governmental funds.		(8,943,987)
Total net position - governmental activities		$ 255,102,109

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	General Fund	Building Fund	Capital Facilities Fund	Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	All Non-Major Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:						
Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF):						
State apportionment	$ 43,423,319	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 43,423,319
Local sources	47,750,418	-	-	-	-	47,750,418
Total LCFF	91,173,737	-	-	-	-	91,173,737
Federal sources	1,808,081	-	-	-	532,769	2,340,850
Other state sources	9,640,621	-	-	119,205	483,231	10,243,057
Other local sources	9,460,351	1,895,302	19,597,908	25,781,786	2,116,124	58,851,471
Total revenues	112,082,790	1,895,302	19,597,908	25,900,991	3,132,124	162,609,115
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Certificated salaries	57,801,798	-	-	-	218,822	58,020,620
Classified salaries	14,552,546	495,630	108,179	-	1,129,039	16,285,394
Employee benefits	20,529,678	145,088	28,866	-	385,741	21,089,373
Books and supplies	3,834,945	822,304	20,600	-	1,053,844	5,731,693
Contract services and operating expenditures	10,959,984	1,410,163	561,745	810,326	908,723	14,650,941
Other outgo	816,562	-	-	-	-	816,562
Capital outlay	351,226	27,146,454	13,129,593	-	-	40,627,273
Debt service:						
Principal retirement	-	-	-	6,420,649	-	6,420,649
Interest	-	-	-	13,289,467	-	13,289,467
Total expenditures	108,846,739	30,019,639	13,848,983	20,520,442	3,696,169	176,931,972
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	3,236,051	(28,124,337)	5,748,925	5,380,549	(564,045)	(14,322,857)
Other financing sources (uses):						
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000
Transfers out	(1,100,000)	-	-	-	-	(1,100,000)
Proceeds from issuance of debt	-	100,000,000	-	-	-	100,000,000
Premium on issuance of debt	-	-	-	7,398,493	-	7,398,493
Total other financing (uses) sources	(1,100,000)	100,000,000	-	7,398,493	1,100,000	107,398,493
Net change in fund balances	2,136,051	71,875,663	5,748,925	12,779,042	535,955	93,075,636
Fund balances, July 1, 2017	29,143,718	122,202,923	12,402,302	15,690,515	532,328	179,971,786
Fund balances, June 30, 2018	$ 31,279,769	$ 194,078,586	$ 18,151,227	$ 28,469,557	$ 1,068,283	$ 273,047,422

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net change in fund balances - Total Governmental Funds		$ 93,075,636
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Acquisition of capital assets is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but increases capital assets in the statement of net position (Note 4).	$ 40,243,601	
Depreciation of capital assets is an expense that is not recorded in the governmental funds (Note 4).	(8,734,681)	
Disposal or write-off of capital assets is an expense that is not recorded in the governmental funds (Note 4).	(9,649,396)	
Repayment of principal on long-term liabilities is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but decreases the long-term liabilities in the statement of net position (Note 5).	6,420,649	
Issuance of long-term liabilities are recognized as other financing sources in the governmental funds, but increases to long-term liabilities in the statement of net position (Note 5).	(100,000,000)	
Accreted interest is not recorded in the governmental funds until it becomes due, but increases the long-term liabilities in the statement of net position (Note 5).	(3,218,035)	
In the governmental funds, debt issued at a premium is recognized as an other financing source. In the government-wide financial statements debt issued at a premium is amortized as interest over the life of the debt (Note 5).	(5,137,136)	
Unmatured interest on long-term liabilities is not recorded in the governmental funds until it becomes due, but increases the liabilities in the statement of net position.	(3,919,585)	
In the government funds, pension costs are recognized when employer contributions are made. In the statement of activities, pension costs are recognized on the accrual basis. This year, the difference between accrual-basis pension costs and actual employer contributions was:	(4,870,597)	
In the governmental funds, deferred outflows of resources are not recognized. In the government-wide statements, deferred outflows of resources are amortized over the shortened life of the refunded or refunding debt.	(278,608)	(89,143,788)
Change in net position of governmental activities		$ 3,931,848

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUND
June 30, 2018

ASSETS	
Cash on hand and in banks (Note 2)	$ 906,409
LIABILITIES	
Due to student groups	$ 906,409

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Dublin Unified School District (the "District") accounts for its financial transactions in accordance with the policies and procedures of the California Department of Education's *California School Accounting Manual*. The accounting policies of the District conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The following is a summary of the more significant policies:

Reporting Entity: The Governing Board is the level of government which has governance responsibilities over all activities related to public school education in the District. The Board is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by the GASB since Board members have decision-making authority, the power to designate management, the responsibility to significantly influence operations and primary accountability for fiscal matters.

Basis of Presentation - Financial Statements: The basic financial statements include a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) section providing an analysis of the District's overall financial position and results of operations, financial statements prepared using full accrual accounting for all of the District's activities, including infrastructure, and a focus on the major funds.

Basis of Presentation - Government-Wide Financial Statements: The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the reporting government as a whole. Fiduciary funds are not included in the government-wide financial statements. Fiduciary funds are reported only in the Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities at the fund financial statement level.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets and liabilities resulting from nonexchange transactions are recognized in accordance with the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Codification Section (GASB Cod. Sec.) N50.118-.121.

Program revenues: Program revenues included in the Statement of Activities derive directly from the program itself or from parties outside the District's taxpayers or citizenry, as a whole; program revenues reduce the cost of the function to be financed from the District's general revenues.

Allocation of indirect expenses: The District reports all direct expenses by function in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a function. Depreciation expense is specifically identified by function and is included in the direct expense of each function. Interest on general long-term liabilities is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately on the Statement of Activities.

Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting: The accounts of the District are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. District resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

(Continued)

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A - Major Funds

General Fund:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District and accounts for all revenues and expenditures of the District, not encompassed within other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. General operating expenditures and the capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund. For financial reporting purposes, the balance of the Special Reserve for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects Fund is included with the General Fund.

Building Fund:

The Building Fund is a capital projects fund used to account for resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities of the District.

Capital Facilities Fund:

The Capital Facilities Fund is a capital projects fund used to account for resources received from fees levied on developers or other agencies as a condition of approving a development within the boundaries of the District.

Bond Interest and Redemption Fund:

The Bond Interest and Redemption Fund is a debt service fund used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

B - Other Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. This classification includes the Adult Education, Cafeteria, and Deferred Maintenance Funds.

The Agency Fund is used to account for the various funds for which the District acts as an agent. This classification consists of the Student Body Accounts.

Basis of Accounting: Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurement made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

Accrual: Governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements and the fiduciary fund financial statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred.

(Continued)

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Modified Accrual: The governmental funds financial statements are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual; i.e., both measurable and available. "Available" means collectible within the current period or within 60 days after year end. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related liability is incurred. The exception to this general rule is that principal and interest on general obligation long-term liabilities, if any, is recognized when due.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting: By state law, the Governing Board must adopt a final budget by July 1. A public hearing is conducted to receive comments prior to adoption. The Governing Board complied with these requirements.

Receivables: Receivables are made up principally of amounts due from the State of California and categorical programs. The District has determined that no allowance for doubtful accounts was necessary at June 30, 2018.

Stores Inventory: Inventories in the General and Cafeteria Funds are valued at average cost. Inventory recorded in the General and Cafeteria Funds consists mainly of school supplies and consumable supplies. Inventories are recorded as an expenditure at the time the individual inventory items are transferred from the warehouse to schools and offices.

Capital Assets: Capital assets purchased or acquired, with an original cost of $5,000 or more, are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed assets are reported at acquisition value for the contributed asset. Additions, improvements and other capital outlay that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over 2 - 50 years depending on asset types.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources: In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position includes a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s), and as such will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditures) until then. The District has recognized a deferred loss on refunding reported, which is in the Statement of Net Position. A deferred loss on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter life of the refunded or refunding debt. Additionally, the District has recognized a deferred outflow of resources related to the recognition of the net pension liability reported in the Statement of Net Position.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and as such, will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has recognized a deferred inflow of resources related to the recognition of the net pension liability reported in the Statement of Net Position.

(Continued)

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Pensions: For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the State Teachers' Retirement Plan (STRP) and Public Employers Retirement Fund B (PERF B) and additions to/deductions from STRP's and PERF B's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by STRP and PERF B. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Certain investments are reported at fair value. The following is a summary of pension amounts in aggregate as of June 30, 2018:

	STRP	PERF B	Total
Deferred outflows of resources	$ 33,104,789	$ 8,755,498	$ 41,860,287
Deferred inflows of resources	$ 4,056,000	$ 824,000	$ 4,880,000
Net pension liability	$ 91,984,000	$ 26,558,000	$ 118,542,000
Pension expense	$ 15,542,707	$ 5,393,946	$ 20,936,653

Accumulated Sick Leave: Accumulated sick leave benefits are not recognized as liabilities of the District. The District's policy is to record sick leave as a operating expenditure or expense in the period taken since such benefits do not vest nor is payment probable; however, unused sick leave is added to the creditable service period for calculation of retirement benefits for all STRP employees and certain PERF B employees, when the employee retires.

Net Position: Net position is displayed in three components:

1 - Net Investment in Capital Assets - Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances (excluding unspent bond proceeds) of any bonds, mortgages, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

2 - Restricted Net Position - Restrictions of the ending net position indicate the portions of net position not appropriate for expenditure or amounts legally segregated for a specific future use. The restriction for legally restricted programs represents the portion of net position restricted to specific program expenditures. The restriction for capital projects represents the portion of net position restricted for capital projects. The restriction for debt service represents the portion of net position available for the retirement of debt. It is the District's policy to use restricted net position first when allowable expenditures are incurred.

3 - Unrestricted Net Position - All other net position that do not meet the definitions of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets".

Unearned Revenue: Revenue from federal, state, and local special projects and programs is recognized when qualified expenditures have been incurred. Funds received but not earned are recorded as unearned revenue until earned.

Fund Balance Classifications: Governmental Accounting Standards Board Codification Sections 1300 and 1800, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions* (GASB Cod. Sec. 1300 and 1800) implements a five-tier fund balance classification hierarchy that depicts the extent to which a government is bound by spending constraints imposed on the use of its resources. The five classifications, discussed in more detail below, are nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned.

(Continued)

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A - Nonspendable Fund Balance:

The nonspendable fund balance classification reflects amounts that are not in spendable form, such as revolving fund cash, prepaid expenditures and stores inventory.

B - Restricted Fund Balance:

The restricted fund balance classification reflects amounts subject to externally imposed and legally enforceable constraints. Such constraints may be imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or may be imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. These are the same restrictions used to determine restricted net position as reported in the government-wide statements.

C - Committed Fund Balance:

The committed fund balance classification reflects amounts subject to internal constraints self-imposed by formal action of the Governing Board. The constraints giving rise to committed fund balance must be imposed no later than the end of the reporting period. The actual amounts may be determined subsequent to that date but prior to the issuance of the financial statements. Formal action by the Governing Board is required to remove any commitment from any fund balance. At June 30, 2018, the District had no committed fund balances.

D - Assigned Fund Balance:

The assigned fund balance classification reflects amounts that the District's Governing Board has approved to be used for specific purposes, based on the District's intent related to those specific purposes. While the Governing Board has empowered members of management to suggest individual amounts to be assigned, as of June 30, 2018 no formal designation of assignment authority has occurred and the Governing Board retains ultimate authority for assigning fund balance.

E - Unassigned Fund Balance:

In the General Fund only, the unassigned fund balance classification reflects the residual balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that is not restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes.

In any fund other than the General Fund, a positive unassigned fund balance is never reported because amounts in any other fund are assumed to have been assigned, at least, to the purpose of that fund. However, deficits in any fund, including the General Fund that cannot be eliminated by reducing or eliminating amounts assigned to other purposes are reported as negative unassigned fund balance.

Fund Balance Policy: The District has an expenditure policy relating to fund balances. For purposes of fund balance classifications, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balances first, followed in order by committed fund balances (if any), assigned fund balances and lastly unassigned fund balances.

While GASB Cod. Sec. 1300 and 1800 do not require Districts to establish a minimum fund balance policy or a stabilization arrangement, GASB Cod. Sec. 1300 and 1800 do require the disclosure of a minimum fund balance policy and stabilization arrangements, if they have been adopted by the Governing Board. At June 30, 2018, the District has not established a minimum fund balance policy nor has it established a stabilization arrangement.

(Continued)

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Custodial Relationships: The Agency Fund represents the assets and liabilities of various student organizations within the District. As the funds are custodial in nature, no measurement of operating results is involved.

Property Taxes: Secured property taxes are attached as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are due in two installments on or before December 10 and April 10. Unsecured property taxes are due in one installment on or before August 31. The County of Alameda bills and collects taxes for the District. Tax revenues are recognized by the District when received.

Encumbrances: Encumbrance accounting is used in all budgeted funds to reserve portions of applicable appropriations for which commitments have been made. Encumbrances are recorded for purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments when they are written. All encumbrances are liquidated as of June 30.

Elimination and Reclassifications: In the process of aggregating data for the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, some amounts reported as interfund activity and balances in the funds were eliminated or reclassified. Interfund receivables and payables were eliminated to minimize the "grossing up" effect on assets and liabilities within the governmental activities column.

Estimates: The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results may differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and investments at June 30, 2018 consisted of the following:

	Governmental Activities	Fiduciary Activities
Pooled Funds:		
Cash in County Treasury	$ 280,515,492	$ -
Deposits:		
Cash on hand and in banks	1,111,073	906,409
Cash in revolving fund	75,000	-
Totals	$ 281,701,565	$ 906,409

(Continued)

NOTE 2 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Pooled Funds: In accordance with Education Code Section 41001, the District maintains substantially all of its cash in the interest bearing Alameda County Treasurer's Pooled Investment Fund. The District is considered to be an involuntary participant in an external investment pool. The fair value of the District's investment in the pool is reported in the financial statements at amounts based upon the District's prorata share of the fair value provided by the County Treasurer for the entire portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by the County Treasurer, which is recorded on the amortized cost basis.

Deposits - Custodial Credit Risk: The District limits custodial credit risk by ensuring uninsured balances are collateralized by the respective financial institution. Cash balances held in banks are insured up to $250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and are collateralized by the respective financial institution. At June 30, 2018, the carrying amount of the District's accounts was $2,092,482 and the bank balances were $1,521,168. Of the bank balances, $300,360 was insured by the FDIC and $1,220,808 was uninsured, but remained collateralized.

Interest Rate Risk: The District allows investments with Federal Government Issues that have a maturity date of five years or less. At June 30, 2018, the District had no significant interest rate risk related to cash and investments held.

Credit Risk: The District may invest as permitted by state law all or part of the special revenue fund of the District or any surplus monies not required for immediate District operations. Such investments shall be limited to securities in Government Code 16430, 53601, and 53635. At June 30, 2018, the District had no significant credit risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk: The District does not place limits on the amount it may invest in any one issuer. At June 30, 2018, the District had no concentration of credit risk.

(Continued)

NOTE 3 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund Activity: Transactions between funds of the District are recorded as interfund transfers. The unpaid balances at year end, as a result of such transactions, are shown as due to and due from other funds.

Interfund Receivables/Payables: Individual fund interfund receivable and payable balances at June 30, 2018 were as follows:

Fund	Interfund Receivables	Interfund Payables
Major Funds:		
General	$ 1,019,258	$ 1,100,000
Capital Facilities	-	674,470
Non-Major Funds:		
Deferred Maintenance Fund	1,100,000	-
Cafeteria	-	344,788
Totals	$ 2,119,258	$ 2,119,258

Transfers: Transfers consist of operating transfers from funds receiving revenue to funds through which the resources are to be expended.

Transfers for the 2017-2018 fiscal year were as follows:

Transfer from the General Fund to the Deferred Maintenance Fund to provide resources for deferred maintenance projects.	$ 1,100,000

NOTE 4 - CAPITAL ASSETS

A schedule of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2018 is shown below:

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Transfers and Deductions	Balance June 30, 2018
Non-depreciable:				
Land	$ 207,622,043	$ -	$ -	$ 207,622,043
Work-in-process	29,866,449	39,887,319	(18,029,315)	51,724,453
Depreciable:				
Buildings	349,745,685	-	9,164,666	358,910,351
Improvement of sites	9,754,298	-	-	9,754,298
Equipment	5,493,248	356,282	(784,747)	5,064,783
Totals, at cost	602,481,723	40,243,601	(9,649,396)	633,075,928
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings	(58,515,462)	(7,452,197)	-	(65,967,659)
Improvement of sites	(3,838,694)	(522,396)	-	(4,361,090)
Equipment	(2,659,388)	(760,088)	-	(3,419,476)
Total accumulated depreciation	(65,013,544)	(8,734,681)	-	(73,748,225)
Capital assets, net	$ 537,468,179	$ 31,508,920	$ (9,649,396)	$ 559,327,703

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

Instruction	$ 8,196,834
School Site administration	2,613
Food services	14,237
Data processing	6,953
General administration	413,401
Plant services	100,643
Total depreciation expense	$ 8,734,681

(Continued)

NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

General Obligation Bonds: On September 7, 2009, the District issued 2004 General Obligation Bonds, Election 2004 Series "D" General Obligation Bonds totaling $9,235,858. Repayment of the Bonds is made from the special parcel tax revenues levied in connection with this bond issue. The Bonds bear interest rates from 5.82% to 10.12% and are scheduled to mature through August 1, 2034.

On September 7, 2009, the District issued 2004 General Obligation Bonds, Election 2004 Series "E" General Obligation Bonds totaling $26,763,908. Repayment of the Bonds is made from the special parcel tax revenues levied in connection with this bond issue. The Bonds bear interest rates from 6.45% to 11.10% and are scheduled to mature through August 1, 2044.

On October 10, 2010, the District issued 2010 General Obligation Refunding Bonds totaling $16,470,000. The proceeds were used to refund the remaining $16,605,000 of the District's 2002 General Obligation Refunding Bonds. Repayment of the Bonds is made from the special parcel tax revenues levied in connection with this bond issue. The bonds bear interest at rates ranging from 2.0% to 3.0%, and are scheduled to mature through August 1, 2021. No amounts of the refunded bonds are outstanding at June 30, 2018.

On October 3, 2012, the District issued 2012 General Obligation Refunding Bonds totaling $30,085,000. The proceeds were used to currently refund a portion of the outstanding balance of the District's 2005 General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2004 Series "A". Repayment of the 2012 GO Refunding Bonds is made from the special parcel tax revenues levied in connection with this bond issue. The bonds bear interest at rates ranging from 2.5% to 4.0%, and are scheduled to mature through August 1, 2029. No amounts of the refunded bonds are outstanding at June 30, 2018.

On March 7, 2013, the District issued Election of 2012 Series "A" General Obligation Bonds totaling $32,380,000, to finance new construction and modernization of school facilities. Repayment of the Bonds is made from the special parcel tax revenues levied in connection with this bond issue. The Bonds bear interest rates from 2.0% to 5.0% and are scheduled to mature through August 1, 2043.

On November 26, 2013, the District issued 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds totaling $17,255,000. The proceeds were used to advance refund the District's 2005 Refunding General Obligation Bonds. Repayment of the 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds is made from the special parcel tax revenues levied in connection with this bond issue. The bonds bear interest at rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%, and are scheduled to mature through August 1, 2023. No amounts of the refunded bonds are outstanding at June 30, 2018.

(Continued)

NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

On February 6, 2014, the District issued 2014 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes totaling $25,000,000, to finance the acquisition and construction of educational facilities and projects. The General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes are issued in anticipation of issuance of a series of the District's General Obligation Bonds approved by voters in 2012. The Bonds bear interest at 5.0% and are scheduled to mature on February 1, 2019.

On April 21, 2015, the District issued Election of 2012 Series "B" General Obligation Bonds totaling $40,620,000, to finance new construction and modernization of school facilities. Repayment of the Bonds is made from the special parcel tax revenues levied in connection with this bond issue. The Bonds bear interest rates from 3.25% to 5.00% and are scheduled to mature through August 1, 2045.

On April 21, 2015, the District issued 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds totaling $44,845,000. The proceeds were used to advance refund a portion of the District's Election of 2004, Series B General Obligation Bonds. Repayment of the 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds is made from the special parcel tax revenues levied in connection with this bond issue. The bonds bear interest at rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0%, and are scheduled to mature through August 1, 2029. $46,000,000 of the refunded bonds are outstanding as of June 30, 2018.

On April 27, 2016, the District issued 2004 General Obligation Bonds, Election 2004 Series "F" General Obligation Bonds totaling $43,500,000. The bonds were issued to provide funding for construction and modernization of school facilities, as well as to provide for repayment of the District's 2011 Bond Anticipation Note. Repayment of the Series F Bonds is made from the special parcel tax revenues levied in connection with this bond issue. The Bonds bear interest rates from 2.0% to 5.0% and are scheduled to mature through August 1, 2041.

On November 23, 2016, the District issued Election of 2016 Series "A" General Obligation Bonds totaling $60,000,000, to finance new construction and modernization of school facilities. Repayment of the Bonds is made from the special parcel tax revenues levied in connection with this bond issue. The Bonds bear interest rates from 3.125% to 5.000% and are scheduled to mature through August 1, 2046.

On November 23, 2016, the District issued 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds totaling $14,600,000. The proceeds were used to advance refund a portion of the District's Election of 2004 Series C General Obligation Bonds, which were originally issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds. As of June 30, 2017, $10,327,204 of the refunded Election of 2004 Series C Bonds were still outstanding and scheduled to be repaid on August 1, 2017. The 2016 GO Refunding Bonds bear interest at rates ranging from 4.0% to 5.0%, and are scheduled to mature through August 1, 2032.

On November 16, 2017, the District issued 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2016 Series "B" totaling $100,000,000, to finance new construction and modernization of school facilities. Repayment of the Bonds were to be made from the special parcel tax revenues levied in connection with the bond issue. The Series B Bonds bear interest at rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0% and are scheduled to mature through August 1, 2047.

(Continued)

NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

The following is a schedule of outstanding General Obligation Bonds:

Series	Balance July 1, 2017	Current Year Proceeds	Current Year Maturities	Balance June 30, 2018
2004 GO Bonds, Series B	$ 600,000	$ -	$ 600,000	$ -
2004 GO Bonds, Series C	760,649	-	760,649	-
2004 GO Bonds, Series D	9,235,858	-	-	9,235,858
2004 GO Bonds, Series E	26,763,908	-	-	26,763,908
2010 Refunding GO Bonds	7,450,000	-	1,920,000	5,530,000
2012 Refunding GO Bonds	26,190,000	-	1,605,000	24,585,000
2012 GO Bonds, Series A	29,205,000	-	525,000	28,680,000
2013 Refunding GO Bonds	14,745,000	-	870,000	13,875,000
2014 GO Bond Anticipation Notes	25,000,000	-	-	25,000,000
2012 GO Bonds, Series B	40,620,000	-	-	40,620,000
2015 Refunding GO Bonds	44,845,000	-	-	44,845,000
2004 GO Bonds, Series F	43,500,000	-	140,000	43,360,000
2016 GO Bonds, Series A	60,000,000	-	-	60,000,000
2016 Refunding GO Bonds	14,600,000	-	-	14,600,000
2016 GO Bonds, Series B	-	100,000,000	-	100,000,000
Totals	$ 343,515,415	$ 100,000,000	$ 6,420,649	$ 437,094,766

The General Obligation Bonds are scheduled to mature as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ 39,810,000	$ 16,015,294	$ 55,825,294
2020	17,905,000	17,950,219	35,855,219
2021	12,435,000	17,491,894	29,926,894
2022	13,430,000	16,970,619	30,400,619
2023	9,216,688	12,750,831	21,967,519
2024-2028	45,452,000	60,849,631	106,301,631
2029-2033	53,013,120	64,945,366	117,958,486
2034-2038	62,302,966	117,248,608	179,551,574
2039-2043	104,682,385	121,568,977	226,251,362
2044-2048	78,847,607	71,008,593	149,856,200
	$ 437,094,766	$ 516,800,032	$ 953,894,798

Accreted Interest

Series	Balance July 1, 2017	Accretion	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2018
2004 GO Bonds, Series C	$ 496,690	$ 32,661	$ 529,351	$ -
2004 GO Bonds, Series D	5,049,147	918,919	-	5,968,066
2004 GO Bonds, Series E	15,243,578	2,795,806	-	18,039,384
Total Accreted Interest	$ 20,789,415	$ 3,747,386	$ 529,351	$ 24,007,450

(Continued)

NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

Schedule of Changes in Long-Term Liabilities: A schedule of changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2018 is shown below:

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2018	Amounts Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds	$ 343,515,415	$ 100,000,000	$ 6,420,649	$ 437,094,766	$ 39,810,000
Accreted interest	20,789,415	3,747,386	529,351	24,007,450	-
Unamortized premiums	23,524,010	7,398,493	2,261,357	28,661,146	2,430,317
Net pension liability (Notes 7 & 8)	103,665,000	14,877,000	-	118,542,000	-
Totals	$ 491,493,840	$ 126,022,879	$ 9,211,357	$ 608,305,362	$ 42,240,317

Payments on the General Obligation Bonds are made from the Bond Interest and Redemption Fund. Payments for the net pension liability are made from the funds which the respective employee worked.

NOTE 6 - FUND BALANCES

Fund balances, by category, at June 30, 2018 consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Building Fund	Capital Facilities Fund	Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	All Non-Major Funds	Total
Nonspendable:						
Revolving cash fund	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 75,000
Stores inventory	48,729	-	-	-	37,131	85,860
Prepaid expenditures	12,441	-	-	-	-	12,441
Subtotal nonspendable	136,170	-	-	-	37,131	173,301
Restricted:						
Legally restricted programs	4,318,629	-	-	-	1,031,152	5,349,781
Capital projects	-	194,078,586	18,151,227	-	-	212,229,813
Debt service	-	-	-	28,469,557	-	28,469,557
Subtotal restricted	4,318,629	194,078,586	18,151,227	28,469,557	1,031,152	246,049,151
Assigned:						
Technology upgrades	486,254	-	-	-	-	486,254
STRS and PERS increases	1,368,500	-	-	-	-	1,368,500
Assigned for fiscal stability	10,657,942	-	-	-	-	10,657,942
Instructional materials	3,016,659	-	-	-	-	3,016,659
Subtotal assigned	15,529,355	-	-	-	-	15,529,355
Unassigned:						
Designated for economic uncertainty	8,795,739	-	-	-	-	8,795,739
Undesignated	2,499,876	-	-	-	-	2,499,876
Subtotal unassigned	11,295,615	-	-	-	-	11,295,615
Total fund balances	$ 31,279,769	$ 194,078,586	$ 18,151,227	$ 28,469,557	$ 1,068,283	$ 273,047,422

(Continued)

NOTE 7 – NET PENSION LIABILITY – STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT PLAN

General Information about the State Teachers' Retirement Plan

Plan Description: Teaching-certified employees of the District are provided with pensions through the State Teachers' Retirement Plan (STRP) – a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS). The Teachers' Retirement Law (California Education Code Section 22000 et seq.), as enacted and amended by the California Legislature, established this plan and CalSTRS as the administrator. The benefit terms of the plans may be amended through legislation. CalSTRS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at http://www.calstrs.com/comprehensive-annual-financial-report.

Benefits Provided: The STRP Defined Benefit Program has two benefit formulas:

- CalSTRS 2% at 60: Members first hired on or before December 31, 2012, to perform service that could be creditable to CalSTRS.
- CalSTRS 2% at 62: Members first hired on or after January 1, 2013, to perform service that could be creditable to CalSTRS.

The Defined Benefit (DB) Program provides retirement benefits based on members' final compensation, age and years of service credit. In addition, the retirement program provides benefits to members upon disability and to survivors/beneficiaries upon the death of eligible members. There are several differences between the two benefit formulas which are noted below.

CalSTRS 2% at 60

CalSTRS 2% at 60 members are eligible for normal retirement at age 60, with a minimum of five years of credited service. The normal retirement benefit is equal to 2.0 percent of final compensation for each year of credited service. Early retirement options are available at age 55 with five years of credited service or as early as age 50 with 30 years of credited service. The age factor for retirements after age 60 increases with each quarter year of age to 2.4 percent at age 63 or older. Members who have 30 years or more of credited service receive an additional increase of up to 0.2 percent to the age factor, known as the career factor. The maximum benefit with the career factor is 2.4 percent of final compensation.

CalSTRS calculates retirement benefits based on a one-year final compensation for members who retired on or after January 1, 2001, with 25 or more years of credited service, or for classroom teachers with less than 25 years of credited service if the employer elected to pay the additional benefit cost prior to January 1, 2014. One-year final compensation means a member's highest average annual compensation earnable for 12 consecutive months calculated by taking the creditable compensation that a member could earn in a school year while employed on a fulltime basis, for a position in which the person worked. For members with less than 25 years of credited service, final compensation is the highest average annual compensation earnable for any three consecutive years of credited service.

(Continued)

NOTE 7 – NET PENSION LIABILITY – STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

CalSTRS 2% at 62

CalSTRS 2% at 62 members are eligible for normal retirement at age 62, with a minimum of five years of credited service. The normal retirement benefit is equal to 2.0 percent of final compensation for each year of credited service. An early retirement option is available at age 55. The age factor for retirement after age 62 increases with each quarter year of age to 2.4 percent at age 65 or older.

All CalSTRS 2% at 62 members have their final compensation based on their highest average annual compensation earnable for three consecutive years of credited service.

Contributions: Required member, employer and state contribution rates are set by the California Legislature and Governor and detailed in Teachers' Retirement Law. Contribution rates are expressed as a level percentage of payroll using the entry age normal actuarial cost method.

A summary of statutory contribution rates and other sources of contributions to the Defined Benefit Program are as follows:

Members - Under CalSTRS 2% at 60, the member contribution rate was 10.25 percent of applicable member earnings for fiscal year 2017-2018. Under CalSTRS 2% at 62, members contribute 50 percent of the normal cost of their retirement plan, which resulted in a contribution rate of 9.205 percent of applicable member earnings for fiscal year 2017-2018.

In general, member contributions cannot increase unless members are provided with some type of “comparable advantage” in exchange for such increases. Under previous law, the Legislature could reduce or eliminate the 2 percent annual increase to retirement benefits. As a result of AB 1469, effective July 1, 2014, the Legislature cannot reduce the 2 percent annual benefit adjustment for members who retire on or after January 1, 2014, and in exchange for this “comparable advantage,” the member contribution rates have been increased by an amount that covers a portion of the cost of the 2 percent annual benefit adjustment.

According to current law, the contribution rate for CalSTRS 2% at 62 members is adjusted if the normal cost increases or decreases by more than 1 percent since the last time the member contribution rate was set. Based on the June 30, 2017, valuation adopted by the board in May 2018, the increase in normal cost was greater than 1 percent. Therefore, contribution rates for CalSTRS 2% at 62 members will increase by 1 percent effective July 1, 2018.

Employers – 14.43 percent of applicable member earnings.

In accordance with AB 1469, employer contributions will increase from 8.25 percent to a total of 19.1 percent of applicable member earnings phased in over seven years starting in 2014. The legislation also gives the CalSTRS board limited authority to adjust employer contribution rates from July 1, 2021 through June 2046 in order to eliminate the remaining unfunded actuarial obligation related to service credited to members prior to July 1, 2014. The CalSTRS board cannot adjust the rate by more than 1 percent in a fiscal year, and the total contribution rate in addition to the 8.25 percent cannot exceed 12 percent.

(Continued)

NOTE 7 – NET PENSION LIABILITY – STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

The CalSTRS employer contribution rate increases effective for fiscal year 2017-2018 through fiscal year 2045-46 are summarized in the table below:

Effective Date	Prior Rate	Increase	Total
July 01, 2017	8.25%	6.18%	14.43%
July 01, 2018	8.25%	8.03%	16.28%
July 01, 2019	8.25%	9.88%	18.13%
July 01, 2020	8.25%	10.85%	19.10%
July 01, 2021 to June 30, 2046	8.25%	*	*
July 01, 2046	8.25%	Increase from prior rate ceases in 2046-47	

* The Teachers' Retirement Board (the "board") cannot adjust the employer rate by more than 1 percent in a fiscal year, and the increase to the contribution rate above the 8.25 percent base contribution rate cannot exceed 12 percent for a maximum of 20.25 percent.

The District contributed $8,269,789 to the plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

State - 9.328 percent of the members' creditable earnings from the fiscal year ending in the prior calendar year.

Also as a result of AB 1469, the additional state appropriation required to fully fund the benefits in effect as of 1990 by 2046 is specific in subdivision (b) of Education Code Section 22955.1. The increased contributions end as of fiscal year 2045-2046. The CalSTRS state contribution rates effective for fiscal year 2017-2018 and beyond are summarized in the table below.

Effective Date	Base Rate	AB 1469 Increase For 1990 Benefit Structure	SBMA Funding(1)	Total State Appropriation to DB Program
July 1, 2018	2.017%	5.311%(2)	2.50%	9.828%
July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2046	2.017%	(3)	2.50%	(3)
July 1, 2046 and thereafter	2.017%	(4)	2.50%	4.517%(3)

(1) This rate does not include the $72 million reduction in accordance with Education Code Section 22954.

(2) During its May 2018 meeting, the board of CalSTRS exercised its limited authority to increase the state contribution rate by 0.5 percent of the payroll effective July 1, 2017.

(3) The CalSTRS board has limited authority to adjust state contribution rates annually through June 30, 2046 in order to eliminate the remaining unfunded actuarial obligation associated with the 1990 benefit structure. The board cannot increase the rate by more than 0.50 percent in a fiscal year, and if there is no unfunded actuarial obligation, the contribution rate imposed to pay for the 1990 benefit structure would be reduced to 0 percent.

(4) From July 1, 2046, and thereafter, the rates in effect prior to July 1, 2014, are reinstated, if necessary, to address any remaining 1990 unfunded actuarial obligation.

(Continued)

NOTE 7 – NET PENSION LIABILITY – STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability that reflected a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 91,984,000
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	54,417,000
Total	$ 146,401,000

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating school Districts and the State. At June 30, 2017, the District's proportion was 0.099 percent, which was unchanged from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of $15,542,707 and revenue of $5,573,769 for support provided by the State. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ 340,000	$ 1,604,000
Changes of assumptions	17,041,000	-
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on investments	-	2,450,000
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	7,454,000	2,000
Contributions made subsequent to measurement date	8,269,789	-
Total	$ 33,104,789	$ 4,056,000

(Continued)

NOTE 7 – NET PENSION LIABILITY – STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

$8,269,789 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Years Ended June 30,	
2019	$ 2,215,750
2020	$ 5,793,750
2021	$ 4,475,250
2022	$ 2,076,250
2023	$ 3,321,500
2024	$ 2,896,500

Differences between expected and actual experience and changes in assumptions are amortized over a closed period equal to the average remaining service life of plan members, which is 7 years as of the June 30, 2017 measurement date. Deferred outflows and inflows related to differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments are netted and amortized over a closed 5-year period.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions: The total pension liability for the STRP was determined by applying update procedures to a financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, and rolling forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2017. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, used the following actuarial methods and assumptions, applied to all prior periods included in the measurement:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2016
Experience Study	July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal
Investment Rate of Return	7.10%
Consumer Price Inflation	2.75%
Wage Growth	3.50%
Post-retirement Benefit Increases	2.00% simple for DB Not applicable for DBS/CBB

CalSTRS uses a generational mortality assumption, which involves the use of a base mortality table and projection scales to reflect expected annual reductions in mortality rates at each age, resulting in increases in life expectancies each year into the future. The base mortality tables are CalSTRS custom tables derived to best fit the patterns of mortality among its members. The projection scale was set equal to 110 percent of the ultimate improvement factor from the Mortality Improvement Scale (MP-2016) table, issued by the Society of Actuaries.

(Continued)

NOTE 7 – NET PENSION LIABILITY – STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

During the 2016-17 measurement period, CalSTRS completed an experience study for the period starting July 1, 2010, and ending June 30, 2015. The experience study was adopted by the board in February 2017. As a result of the study, certain assumptions used in determining the NPL of the STRP changed, including the price inflation, wage growth, discount rate and the mortality tables used in the actuarial valuation of the NPL. The changes to the assumptions as a result of the experience study follow:

	Measurement Period	
Assumption	As of June 30, 2017	As of June 30, 2016
Consumer price inflation	2.75%	3.00%
Investment rate of return	7.10%	7.60%
Wage growth	3.50%	3.75%

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. The best estimate ranges were developed using capital market assumptions from CalSTRS general investment consultant as an input to the process. The actuarial investment rate of return assumption was adopted by the CalSTRS board in February 2017 in conjunction with the most recent experience study. For each future valuation, CalSTRS consulting actuary reviews the return assumption for reasonableness based on the most current capital market assumptions. Best estimates of 20-year geometric real rates of return and the assumed asset allocation for each major asset class used as input to develop the actuarial investment rate of return are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Assumed Asset Allocation	Long-Term* Expected Real Rate of Return
Global Equity	47%	6.30%
Fixed Income	12	0.30
Real Estate	13	5.20
Private Equity	13	9.30
Absolute Return / Risk Mitigating Strategies	9	2.90
Inflation Sensitive	4	3.80
Cash / Liquidity	2	(1.00)

* 20-year geometric average

Discount Rate: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.10 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates in accordance with the rate increase per AB 1469. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.10 percent) and assuming that contributions, benefit payments, and administrative expense occur midyear. Based on those assumptions, the STRP's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term assumed investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

(Continued)

NOTE 7 – NET PENSION LIABILITY – STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate: The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.10 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.10 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.10 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.10%)	Current Discount Rate (7.10%)	1% Increase (8.10%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$135,061,000	$ 91,984,000	$ 57,023,000

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position: Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalSTRS financial report.

NOTE 8 – NET PENSION LIABILITY – PUBLIC EMPLOYER'S RETIREMENT FUND B

General Information about the Public Employer's Retirement Fund B

Plan Description: The schools cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan Public Employer's Retirement Fund B (PERF B) is administered by the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). Plan membership consists of non-teaching and non-certified employees of public schools (K-12), community college districts, offices of education, charter and private schools (elective) in the State of California.

The Plan was established to provide retirement, death and disability benefits to non-teaching and noncertified employees in schools. The benefit provisions for Plan employees are established by statute. CalPERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at: https://www.calpers.ca.gov/docs/forms-publications/cafr-2017.pdf.

Benefits Provided: The benefits for the defined benefit plans are based on members' years of service, age, final compensation, and benefit formula. Benefits are provided for disability, death, and survivors of eligible members or beneficiaries. Members become fully vested in their retirement benefits earned to date after five years (10 years for State Second Tier members) of credited service.

Contributions: The benefits for the defined benefit pension plans are funded by contributions from members and employers, and earnings from investments. Member and employer contributions are a percentage of applicable member compensation. Member contribution rates are defined by law and depend on the respective employer's benefit formulas. Employer contribution rates are determined by periodic actuarial valuations or by state statute. Actuarial valuations are based on the benefit formulas and employee groups of each employer. Employer contributions, including lump sum contributions made when districts first join PERF B, are credited with a market value adjustment in determining contribution rates.

The required contribution rates of most active plan members are based on a percentage of salary in excess of a base compensation amount ranging from zero dollars to $863 monthly.

Required contribution rates for active plan members and employers as a percentage of payroll for the year ended June 30, 2018 were as follows:

(Continued)

NOTE 8 – NET PENSION LIABILITY – PUBLIC EMPLOYER'S RETIREMENT FUND B (Continued)

Members - The member contribution rate was 6.50 or 7.50 percent of applicable member earnings for fiscal year 2017-2018.

Employers - The employer contribution rate was 15.531 percent of applicable member earnings.

The District contributed $2,222,498 to the plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability of $26,558,000 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating school Districts. At June 30, 2017, the District's proportion was 0.111 percent, which was a decrease of .004 percent from the proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of $5,393,946. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ 951,000	$ -
Changes of assumptions	3,879,000	313,000
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on investments	919,000	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	784,000	511,000
Contributions made subsequent to measurement date	2,222,498	-
Total	$ 8,755,498	$ 824,000

$2,222,498 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Years Ended June 30,	
2019	$ 1,860,333
2020	$ 2,697,333
2021	$ 1,654,334
2022	$ (503,000)

(Continued)

NOTE 8 – NET PENSION LIABILITY – PUBLIC EMPLOYER'S RETIREMENT FUND B (Continued)

Differences between expected and actual experience and changes in assumptions are amortized over a closed period equal to the average remaining service life of plan members, which is 4 years as of the June 30, 2017 measurement date. Deferred outflows and inflows related to differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments are netted and amortized over a closed 5-year period.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions: The total pension liability for the Plan was determined by applying update procedures to a financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, and rolling forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2017. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016 used the following actuarial methods and assumptions, applied to all prior periods included in the measurement:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2016
Experience Study	June 30, 1997 through June 30, 2011
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal
Investment Rate of Return	7.15%
Consumer Price Inflation	2.75%
Wage Growth	Varies by entry age and service
Post-retirement Benefit Increases	2.00% until Purchasing Power Protection Allowance Floor on Purchasing Power applies 2.75% thereafter

The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS specific data. The table includes 20 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scale BB. For more details on this table, please refer to the 2014 experience study report.

All other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from 1997 to 2011, including updates to salary increase, mortality and retirement rates. Further details of the Experience Study can be found at CalPERS' website.

During the 2016-17 measurement period, the financial reporting discount rate for PERF B was lowered from 7.65 percent to 7.15 percent.

The table below reflects long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation.

Asset Class	Long-Term* Assumed Asset Allocation	Expected Real Rate of Return Years 1 - 10(1)	Expected Real Rate of Return Years 11+(2)
Global Equity	47%	4.90%	5.38%
Fixed Income	19	0.80	2.27
Inflation Assets	6	0.60	1.39
Private Equity	12	6.60	6.63
Real Estate	11	2.80	5.21
Infrastructure & Forestland	3	3.90	5.36
Liquidity	2	(0.40)	(0.90)

* 10-year geometric average
(1) An expected inflation rate of 2.50% used for this period.
(2) An expected inflation rate of 3.00% used for this period.

(Continued)

NOTE 8 – NET PENSION LIABILITY – PUBLIC EMPLOYER'S RETIREMENT FUND B (Continued)

Discount Rate: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15 percent. A projection of the expected benefit payments and contributions was performed to determine if assets would run out. The test revealed the assets would not run out. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability for the Plan. The results of the crossover testing for the Plan are presented in a detailed report that can be obtained at CalPERS' website.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected cash flows of the Plan. Such cash flows were developed assuming that both members and employers will make their required contributions on time and as scheduled in all future years. Using historical returns of all the Plan's asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the rounded single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and adjusted to account for assumed administrative expenses.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate: The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.15 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.15 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.15 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.15%)	Current Discount Rate (7.15%)	1% Increase (8.15%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 39,076,000	$ 26,558,000	$ 16,174,000

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position: Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial report.

(Continued)

NOTE 9 - JOINT POWERS AUTHORITIES

Alameda County Schools Insurance Group: The District is a member with other school districts of a Joint Powers Authority, Alameda County Schools Insurance Group (ACSIG). ACSIG arranges for and provides workers' compensation insurance for its members. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three years. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the coverage in the prior year. The following is a summary of audited financial information for ACSIG at June 30, 2017 (the latest information available) :

Total assets	$	42,416,510
Deferred outflows	$	217,668
Total liabilities	$	26,900,807
Deferred inflows	$	128,507
Net position	$	15,604,864
Total revenues	$	158,185,377
Total expenses	$	150,309,757
Change in net position	$	7,875,620

The relationship between the District and ACSIG is such that ACSIG is not a component unit of the District for financial reporting purposes.

NOTE 10 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The District is subject to legal proceedings and claims which arise in the ordinary course of business. In the opinion of management, the amount of ultimate liability with respect to these actions will not materially affect the financial position or results of operations of the District.

The District has received federal and state funds for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Although such audits could result in expenditure disallowances under terms of the grants, it is management's opinion that any required reimbursements or future revenue offsets subsequently determined will not have a material effect on the District's financial statements or results of operations.

At June 30, 2018 the District had commitments for capital construction projects totaling approximately $28.5 million.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budget Original	Budget Final	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF):				
State apportionment	$ 50,078,199	$ 43,722,956	$ 43,423,319	$ (299,637)
Local sources	45,849,078	48,137,930	47,750,418	(387,512)
Total LCFF	95,927,277	91,860,886	91,173,737	(687,149)
Federal sources	1,537,855	2,046,700	1,808,081	(238,619)
Other state sources	5,294,950	6,929,587	9,640,621	2,711,034
Other local sources	7,083,057	8,980,740	9,460,351	479,611
Total revenues	109,843,139	109,817,913	112,082,790	2,264,877
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Certificated salaries	58,488,108	58,088,227	57,801,798	286,429
Classified salaries	15,159,147	15,494,605	14,552,546	942,059
Employee benefits	17,674,424	18,512,613	20,529,678	(2,017,065)
Books and supplies	5,517,962	7,488,080	3,834,945	3,653,135
Contract services and operating expenditures	12,936,912	14,174,083	10,959,984	3,214,099
Other outgo	807,897	807,897	816,562	(8,665)
Capital outlay	820,623	1,230,749	351,226	879,523
Total expenditures	111,405,073	115,796,254	108,846,739	6,949,515
(Deficiency) excess of revenues (under) over expenditures	(1,561,934)	(5,978,341)	3,236,051	9,214,392
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	(437,189)	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)	-
Net change in fund balances	(1,999,123)	(7,078,341)	2,136,051	9,214,392
Fund balance, July 1, 2017	29,143,718	29,143,718	29,143,718	-
Fund balance, June 30, 2018	$ 27,144,595	$ 22,065,377	$ 31,279,769	$ 9,214,392

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

State Teachers' Retirement Plan
Last 10 Fiscal Years

	2015	2016	2017	2018
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.085%	0.093%	0.099%	0.099%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 49,563,000	$ 62,536,000	$ 81,438,000	$ 91,984,000
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	29,928,000	33,074,000	46,366,000	54,417,000
Total net pension liability	$ 79,491,000	$ 95,610,000	$127,804,000	$146,401,000
District's covered payroll	$ 37,777,000	$ 43,113,000	$ 50,180,000	$ 52,715,000
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	131.20%	145.05%	162.29%	174.49%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	76.52%	74.02%	70.04%	69.46%

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the year-end that occurred one year prior.

All years prior to 2015 are not available.

Public Employer's Retirement Fund B
Last 10 Fiscal Years

	2015	2016	2017	2018
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.102%	0.109%	0.115%	0.111%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 11,567,000	$ 15,969,000	$ 22,227,000	$ 26,558,000
District's covered payroll	$ 10,696,000	$ 11,994,000	$ 13,501,000	$ 14,184,000
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	108.14%	133.14%	164.63%	187.24%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	83.38%	79.43%	73.89%	71.87%

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the year-end that occurred one year prior.

All years prior to 2015 are not available.

State Teachers' Retirement Plan
Last 10 Fiscal Years

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Contractually required contribution	$ 3,828,469	$ 5,384,361	$ 6,631,532	$ 8,269,789
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	(3,828,469)	(5,384,361)	(6,631,532)	(8,269,789)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
District's covered payroll	$ 43,113,000	$ 50,180,000	$ 52,715,000	$ 57,310,000
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	8.88%	10.73%	12.58%	14.43%

All years prior to 2015 are not available.

Public Employer's Retirement Fund B
Last 10 Fiscal Years

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Contractually required contribution	$ 1,411,764	$ 1,599,503	$ 1,970,171	$ 2,222,498
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	(1,411,764)	(1,599,503)	(1,970,171)	(2,222,498)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
District's covered payroll	$ 11,994,000	$ 13,501,000	$ 14,184,000	$ 14,310,000
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	11.77%	11.85%	13.89%	15.53%

All years prior to 2015 are not available.

NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES

A - Budgetary Comparison Schedule

The District employs budget control by object codes and by individual appropriation accounts. Budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The budgets are revised during the year by the Board of Education to provide for revised priorities. Expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriations by major object code. The originally adopted and final revised budgets for the General Fund are presented as Required Supplementary Information. The basis of budgeting is the same as GAAP.

B - Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

The Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability is presented to illustrate the elements of the District's Net Pension Liability. There is a requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

C – Schedule of the District's Contributions

The Schedule of the District's Contributions is presented to illustrate the District's required contributions relating to the pensions. There is a requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

D – Changes of Benefit Terms

There are no changes in benefit terms reported in the Required Supplementary Information.

E - Changes of Assumptions

The discount rate for Public Employer's Retirement Fund B was 7.50, 7.65, 7.65, and 7.15 percent in the June 30, 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016 actuarial reports, respectively.

The following are the assumptions for the State Teachers' Retirement Plan:

		Measurement Period	
Assumption	As of June 30, 2017	As of June 30, 2016	As of June 30, 2015
Consumer price inflation	2.75%	3.00%	3.00%
Investment rate of return	7.10%	7.60%	7.60%
Wage growth	3.50%	3.75%	3.75%

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

	Adult Education Fund	Cafeteria Fund	Deferred Maintenance Fund	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and investments:				
Cash in County Treasury	$ 229,615	$ 609,013	$ 21,015	$ 859,643
Due from other funds	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000
Stores inventory	-	37,131	-	37,131
Total assets	$ 229,615	$ 646,144	$ 1,121,015	$ 1,996,774
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ (43)	$ 15,976	$ 567,770	$ 583,703
Due to other funds	-	344,788	-	344,788
Total liabilities	(43)	360,764	567,770	928,491
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable	-	37,131	-	37,131
Restricted	229,658	248,249	553,245	1,031,152
Total fund balances	229,658	285,380	553,245	1,068,283
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ 229,615	$ 646,144	$ 1,121,015	$ 1,996,774

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES
ALL NON-MAJOR FUNDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Adult Education Fund	Cafeteria Fund	Deferred Maintenance Fund	Total
Revenues:				
Federal sources	$ -	$ 532,769	$ -	$ 532,769
Other state sources	451,604	31,627	-	483,231
Other local sources	2,349	2,111,788	1,987	2,116,124
Total revenues	453,953	2,676,184	1,987	3,132,124
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Certificated salaries	218,822	-	-	218,822
Classified salaries	39,650	1,089,389	-	1,129,039
Employee benefits	56,047	329,694	-	385,741
Books and supplies	41,491	1,012,353	-	1,053,844
Contract services and operating expenditures	33,679	51,590	823,454	908,723
Total expenditures	389,689	2,483,026	823,454	3,696,169
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	64,264	193,158	(821,467)	(564,045)
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000
Change in fund balances	64,264	193,158	278,533	535,955
Fund balances, July 1, 2017	165,394	92,222	274,712	532,328
Fund balances, June 30, 2018	$ 229,658	$ 285,380	$ 553,245	$ 1,068,283

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUND
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

STUDENT BODY ACCOUNTS	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2018
Amador Elementary School				
Assets:				
Cash on hand and in banks	$ 32,902	$ 98,496	$ 112,278	$ 19,120
Liabilities:				
Due to student groups	$ 32,902	$ 98,496	$ 112,278	$ 19,120
Dougherty Elementary School				
Assets:				
Cash on hand and in banks	$ 46,088	$ 99,088	$ 94,816	$ 50,360
Liabilities:				
Due to student groups	$ 46,088	$ 99,088	$ 94,816	$ 50,360
Frederiksen Elementary School				
Assets:				
Cash on hand and in banks	$ 3,682	$ 65,364	$ 55,584	$ 13,462
Liabilities:				
Due to student groups	$ 3,682	$ 65,364	$ 55,584	$ 13,462
Kolb Elementary School				
Assets:				
Cash on hand and in banks	$ 23,436	$ 89,260	$ 86,940	$ 25,756
Liabilities:				
Due to student groups	$ 23,436	$ 89,260	$ 86,940	$ 25,756
Murray Elementary School				
Assets:				
Cash on hand and in banks	$ 5,508	$ 71,172	$ 66,058	$ 10,622
Liabilities:				
Due to student groups	$ 5,508	$ 71,172	$ 66,058	$ 10,622
Fallon Middle School				
Assets:				
Cash on hand and in banks	$ 85,885	$ 203,235	$ 231,524	$ 57,596
Liabilities:				
Due to student groups	$ 85,885	$ 203,235	$ 231,524	$ 57,596

(Continued)

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUND
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2018
Wells Middle School				
Assets:				
Cash on hand and in banks	$ 104,617	$ 357,766	$ 337,119	$ 125,264
Liabilities:				
Due to student groups	$ 104,617	$ 357,766	$ 337,119	$ 125,264
Dublin High School				
Assets:				
Cash on hand and in banks	$ 701,369	$ 1,580,571	$ 1,677,711	$ 604,229
Liabilities:				
Due to student groups	$ 701,369	$ 1,580,571	$ 1,677,711	$ 604,229
TOTAL STUDENT BODY ACCOUNTS				
Assets:				
Cash on hand and in banks	$ 1,003,487	$ 2,564,952	$ 2,662,030	$ 906,409
Liabilities:				
Due to student groups	$ 1,003,487	$ 2,564,952	$ 2,662,030	$ 906,409

Dublin Unified School District was established in 1988 and comprises an area of approximately 15 square miles located in Alameda County. The District operates 6 elementary schools, 2 middle schools, 1 high school, a continuation high school, an independent study program and an adult education program. There were no changes in the boundaries of the District during the current year.

GOVERNING BOARD

Name	Office	Term Expires
Amy Miller	President	2020
Dan Cherrier	Vice President	2018
Dan Cunningham	Trustee	2020
Megan Rouse	Trustee	2018
Joe Giannini	Trustee	2020

ADMINISTRATION

Dr. Leslie Boozer*
Superintendent

Dr. Lisa Gonzales**
Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services

Mr. Mark McCoy
Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources

Mr. Joe Sorrera
Assistant Superintendent, Business Services

* Dr. Boozer resigned as Superintendent for the District effective March 26, 2019. Dr. Matt Campbell was made Acting Superintendent effective this same date.

* Dr. Lisa Gonzales resigned as Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services subsequent to June 30, 2018. Dr. Matt Campbell was hired for this position on February 13, 2019 and continued to serve in this position until the Acting Superintendent appointment noted above.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Second Period Report	Annual Report
Certificate #	93B9C8EF	166EF3E6
Elementary:		
Transitional Kindergarten through Third	3,954	3,967
Fourth through Sixth	2,744	2,745
Seventh and Eighth	1,595	1,594
Total Elementary	8,293	8,306
Secondary:		
Ninth through Twelfth	2,723	2,739
	11,016	11,045

See accompanying notes to supplementary information.

SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONAL TIME
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Grade Level	Statutory Minutes Requirement	2017-2018 Actual Minutes	Number of Days Traditional Calendar	Status
Kindergarten	36,000	41,580	180	In Compliance
Grade 1	50,400	54,730	180	In Compliance
Grade 2	50,400	54,730	180	In Compliance
Grade 3	50,400	54,835	180	In Compliance
Grade 4	54,000	54,730	180	In Compliance
Grade 5	54,000	54,730	180	In Compliance
Grade 6	54,000	61,855	180	In Compliance
Grade 7	54,000	62,020	180	In Compliance
Grade 8	54,000	64,456	180	In Compliance
Grade 9	64,800	67,526	180	In Compliance
Grade 10	64,800	67,526	180	In Compliance
Grade 11	64,800	67,526	180	In Compliance
Grade 12	64,800	67,526	180	In Compliance

Federal Catalog Number	Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
	U.S. Department of Education - Passed through California Department of Education		
	Special Education Cluster:		
84.027	Special Ed: IDEA Basic Local Assistance, Part B	13379	$ 1,111,651
84.027A	Special Ed: IDEA Preschool Local Entitlement, Pt. B	13682	140,983
84.027A	Special Ed: IDEA Mental Health Allocation, Part B	14468	120,484
84.173	Special Ed: IDEA Preschool Grants, Part B	13430	38,384
	Subtotal Special Education Cluster		1,411,502
	Title III Programs:		
84.365	ESEA: Title III, English Learner Student Program	14346	87,858
84.365	ESEA: Title III, Immigrant Education Program	15146	54,060
	Subtotal Title III Programs		141,918
84.010	ESEA: Title I, Part A, Basic Grants Low Income	14329	168,891
84.367	ESEA: Title II, Part A, Improving Teacher Quality Local Grants	14341	32,000
	Total U.S. Department of Education		1,754,311
	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services - Passed through California Department of Education		
	Medicaid Cluster:		
93.778	Medi-Cal Billing Option	10013	13,463
	U.S. Department of Agriculture - Passed through California Department of Education		
	Child Nutrition Cluster:		
10.555	Child Nutrition - School Programs	14198	532,769
	Total Federal Programs		$ 2,300,543

See accompanying notes to supplementary information.

There were no audit adjustments proposed to any funds of the District.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL TRENDS AND ANALYSIS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018
(UNAUDITED)

	(Budget) 2019	2018	2017	2016
General Fund				
Revenues and other financing sources	$126,302,248	$112,082,790	$105,138,771	$ 98,906,158
Expenditures	130,338,076	108,846,739	99,537,585	91,899,727
Other uses and transfers out	1,100,000	1,100,000	-	100,000
Total outgo	131,438,076	109,946,739	99,537,585	91,999,727
Change in fund balance	$ (5,135,828)	$ 2,136,051	$ 5,601,186	$ 6,906,431
Ending fund balance	$ 26,143,941	$ 31,279,769	$ 29,143,718	$ 23,542,532
Available reserves	$ 5,572,867	$ 11,295,615	$ 17,159,344	$ 13,881,744
Designated for economic uncertainties	$ 3,938,608	$ 8,795,739	$ 2,315,341	$ 2,816,361
Undesignated fund balances	$ 1,634,259	$ 2,499,876	$ 14,844,003	$ 11,065,383
Available reserves as percentages of total outgo	4.2%	10.3%	17.2%	15.1%
All Funds				
Total long-term liabilities	$566,065,045	$608,305,362	$491,493,840	$404,372,445
Average daily attendance at P-2	11,573	11,016	10,428	9,736

The General Fund fund balance has increased by $14,643,668 over the past three years. The District projects a decrease of $5,135,828 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. For a district this size, the state requires available reserves of at least 3% of total General Fund expenditures, transfers out, and other uses. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District has met this requirement.

The District has incurred operating surpluses in each of the past three years, but anticipates an operating deficit during the 2018-19 fiscal year.

Total long-term liabilities have increased by $203,932,917 over the past two years, primarily due to the issuance of general obligation bonds.

Average daily attendance has increased by 1,280 over the past two years and is anticipated to increase by 557 ADA during the year ending June 30, 2019.

See accompanying notes to supplementary information.

Charter Schools Chartered by District	Included in District Financial Statements, or Separate Report

The District does not sponsor any charter schools.

See accompanying notes to supplementary information.

NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES

A - Schedule of Average Daily Attendance

Average daily attendance is a measurement of the number of pupils attending classes of the District. The purpose of attendance accounting from a fiscal standpoint is to provide the basis on which apportionments of state funds are made to school districts. This schedule provides information regarding the attendance of students at various grade levels and in different programs.

B - Schedule of Instructional Time

The District has received incentive funding for increasing instructional time as provided by the Incentives for Longer Instructional Day. The District neither met nor exceeded its target funding. This schedule presents information on the amount of instructional time offered by the District, and whether the District complied with the provisions of Education Code Sections 46201 through 46206.

C - Schedule of Expenditure of Federal Awards

The Schedule of Expenditure of Federal Awards includes the federal award activity of Dublin Unified School District, and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed in the Uniform Guidance.

The following schedule provides a reconciliation between revenues reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances and the related expenditures reported on the Schedule of Expenditure of Federal Awards. The reconciling amounts represent Federal funds that have been recorded as revenues that have not been expended by June 30, 2018.

Description	CFDA Number	Amount
Total Federal revenues, Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances		$ 2,340,850
Less:		
Medi-Cal Billing Funds unspent	93.778	(40,307)
Total Schedule of Expenditure of Federal Awards		$ 2,300,543

D - Reconciliation of Unaudited Actual Report with Audited Financial Statements

This schedule provides the information necessary to reconcile the Unaudited Actual Financial Report to the audited financial statements.

(Continued)

NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES (Continued)

E - Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis - Unaudited

This schedule provides trend information on fund balances, revenues, expenditures and average daily attendance, as required by the State Controller's Office. The information in this schedule has been derived from audited information.

F - Schedule of Charter Schools

This schedule provides information for the California Department of Education to monitor financial reporting by Charter Schools.

NOTE 2 - EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PROGRAM

Education Code Section 14503 requires certain disclosure in the financial statements of districts which adopt Early Retirement Incentive Programs pursuant to Education Code Sections 22714 and 44929. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District did not offer an Early Retirement Incentive Program.

Crowe LLP
Independent Member Crowe Global

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Governing Board
Dublin Unified School District
Dublin, California

Report on Compliance with State Laws and Regulations

We have audited Dublin Unified School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the State of California's *2017-18 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting* (the "Audit Guide") applicable to the state laws and regulations listed below for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Description	Procedures Performed
Attendance	Yes
Teacher Certification and Misassignments	Yes
Kindergarten Continuance	Yes
Independent Study	No, see below
Continuation Education	No, see below
Instructional Time	Yes
Instructional Materials	Yes
Ratio of Administrative Employees to Teachers	Yes
Classroom Teacher Salaries	Yes
Early Retirement Incentive	No, see below
Gann Limit Calculation	Yes
School Accountability Report Card	Yes
Juvenile Court Schools	No, see below
Middle or Early College High Schools	No, see below
K-3 Grade Span Adjustment	Yes
Transportation Maintenance of Effort	Yes
Apprenticeship: Related and Supplemental Instruction	No, see below
Educator Effectiveness	Yes
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	Yes
After/Before School Education and Safety Program:	
General requirements	No, see below
After school	No, see below
Before school	No, see below
Proper Expenditure of Education Protection Account Funds	Yes
Unduplicated Local Control Funding Formula Pupil Counts	Yes
Local Control and Accountability Plan	Yes
Independent Study – Course Based	No, see below
Attendance, for charter schools	No, see below
Mode of Instruction, for charter schools	No, see below
Nonclassroom-Based Instruction/Independent Study, for charter schools	No, see below
Determination of Funding for Nonclassroom-Based Instruction, for charter schools	No, see below
Annual Instructional Minutes - Classroom-Based, for charter schools	No, see below
Charter School Facility Grant Program	No, see below

(Continued)

The District's reported ADA for Independent Study and Continuation Education was below the level that requires testing, therefore we did not perform any testing of Independent Study or Continuation Education.

The District did not enter into any new Early Retirement Incentive Programs in the current year, therefore we did not perform any procedures related to Early Retirement Incentive Programs.

The District does not operate any Juvenile Court Schools or Middle or Early College High Schools, therefore we did not perform any procedures related to Juvenile Court Schools or Middle or Early College High Schools.

The District does not offer an Apprenticeship Program; therefore, we did not perform any procedures related to this program.

The District does not participate in the After/Before School Safety and Education Program, therefore we did not perform any procedures related to After/Before School Safety and Education Program.

The District did not offer an Independent Study-Course Based program; therefore, we did not perform any procedures related to this program.

The District does not operate any charter schools, therefore we did not perform any procedures required for Charter Schools.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of state laws and regulations, listed above.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Dublin Unified School District's compliance with state laws and regulations as listed above based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *2017-18 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting* (Audit Guide). Those standards and the Audit Guide require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a material effect on Dublin Unified School District's compliance with the state laws and regulations listed above occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Dublin Unified School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance with state laws and regulations. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Dublin Unified School District's compliance.

Opinion with State Laws and Regulations

In our opinion, Dublin Unified School District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that are applicable to the state laws and regulations referred to above for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report on compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the *2017-18 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Crowe LLP

Crowe LLP

Sacramento, California
March 28, 2019

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Governing Board
Dublin Unified School District
Dublin, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Dublin Unified School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Dublin Unified School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 28, 2019.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Dublin Unified School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Dublin Unified School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Dublin Unified School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify a deficiency in internal control described in the accompanying Schedule of Audit Findings and Questioned Costs as Finding 2018-001 that we considered to be a significant deficiency.

(Continued)

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Dublin Unified School District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Dublin Unified School District's Response to Finding

Dublin Unified School District's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying Schedule of Audit Findings and Questioned Costs. Dublin Unified School District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Crowe LLP

Crowe LLP

Sacramento, California
March 28, 2019

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE

Governing Board
Dublin Unified School District
Dublin, California

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Dublin Unified School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Dublin Unified School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. Dublin Unified School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of audit findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statues, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Dublin Unified School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Dublin Unified School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Dublin Unified School District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Dublin Unified School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

(Continued)

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Dublin Unified School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Dublin Unified School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Dublin Unified School District's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Crowe LLP

Crowe LLP

Sacramento, California
March 28, 2019

FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Type of auditor's report issued:	Unmodified	
Internal control over financial reporting:		
Material weakness(es) identified?	______ Yes	X No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weakness(es)?	X Yes	______ None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	______ Yes	X No

FEDERAL AWARDS

Internal control over major programs:		
Material weakness(es) identified?	______ Yes	X No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weakness(es)?	______ Yes	X None reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified	
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	______ Yes	X No

Identification of major programs:

CFDA Number(s)	Name of Federal Program or Cluster
84.027, 84.173, 84.027A	Special Education Cluster

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:	$ 750,000	
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	X Yes	______ No

STATE AWARDS

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for state programs:	Unmodified

(Continued)

SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

2018-001 SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY - FINANCIAL REPORTING (30000)

Criteria

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, require entities to establish and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting.

Condition

There was a significant delay in completing the the District's capital asset summary and supporting detailed capital asset records for the year ended June 30, 2018. Entries to reported capital asset amounts, including transfers from Work in Progress to Buildings, and updates to the Districts capital assets tracking systerm were not identified in a timely matter after the fiscal year end of the District.

Effect

The delays in updating capital asset additions and completed transfers resulted in a delay to completing the audit of the District for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Cause

The District has not established an adequate internal control structure for the accounting and reporting of its capital assets records. The processes and internal controls for updating the capital assets system are not adquaetly documented to enable other new individuals taking on these responsiblities if turnover occurs within the business services department.

Fiscal Impact

Not applicable.

Recommendation

Management should develop and implement an internal control process over capital assets which ensures new additions, completed projects and the related depreciation expense are updated in the capital asset system in a timely manner, and which will not be impacted by turnover in the management team of the District. Management is also strongly encouraged to engage a third-party firm to conduct a full inventory of the District's capital assets records. This type of review should be conducted on a regular, scheduled basis.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions

Management plans to update its accounting procedures for capital assets to ensure that capital assets additions and depreciation are updated in a timely manner each year with the District's annual fiscal close process.

(Continued)

SECTION III - FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

No matters were reported.

(Continued)

SECTION IV - STATE AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

No matters were reported.

STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR

FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Finding/Recommendation	Current Status	District Explanation If Not Implemented
2017-001 Condition: Turnover in the District's management team near fiscal year end resulted in a delay in the process of transferring capital asset additions into the capital assets software, and the calculation of associated depreciation expense for those additions. Recommendation: Management should develop and implement an internal control process over capital assets which ensures new additions and the related depreciation expense are updated in the capital asset system in a timely manner, and which will not be impacted by turnover in the management team of the District.	Repeat Finding	See Finding 2018-001

APPENDIX B

GENERAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE DISTRICT

The information in this and other sections concerning the District's operations and operating budget is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the General Fund of the District. The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem *tax required to be levied by the County in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS –Security for the Bonds" in the front portion of the Official Statement.*

General Information

The District is located in the City of Dublin (the **"City"**) in the County of Alameda (the **"County"**). The County is located on the east side of the San Francisco Bay and extends from the Cities of Berkeley and Albany in the north to the City of Fremont in the south. It is the sixth most populous county in the State, with most of its population concentrated in a highly urbanized area between the San Francisco Bay and the East Bay Hills.

The District was established in 1988 and comprises an area of approximately 15 square miles, which includes the City and a portion of Castro Valley. The District operates the following sites, as well as an independent study program and an adult education program, with an average daily attendance of approximately 11,785 students in fiscal year 2018-19:

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
School Sites

Elementary School Sites (K-5)

Dougherty Elementary	Frederiksen Elementary	Kolb Elementary
Dublin Elementary	Green Elementary	Murray Elementary
	Amador Elementary	

Elementary School Site (K-8)

Cottonwood Creek School

Middle School Sites

Fallon Middle	Wells Middle

High Schools

Dublin High	Valley Continuation

The District is in the process of acquiring land on which to build a new high school facility. Acquisition is occurring pursuant to eminent domain proceedings. The District currently expects to have the new site operational starting in Fall 2022.

Governing Board

The District is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees, each member of which is elected to a four-year term. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between two and three available positions. Current members of the Board of Trustees, together with their office and the date their term expires, are listed below:

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Board of Trustees

Name	Office	Term Expires
Amy Miller	President	December 2020
Megan Rouse	Vice President	December 2022
Dan Cherrier	Trustee	December 2022
Gabrielle Blackman	Trustee	December 2020
[Vacancy]	Trustee	December 2020

There is currently a vacant seat on the Board of Trustees. The seat will be filled following a November 5, 2019 election.

Administration. The Superintendent of the District is appointed by the Board and is responsible for management of the day-to-day operations of the District and supervises the work of other District administrators. Dr. Dave Marken is the Superintendent of the District and Joe Sorrera is the Associate Superintendent - Business Services.

Recent Enrollment Trends

The following table shows enrollment history for the District. The District's enrollment has grown in each of the past thirteen years.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Enrollment

Fiscal Year	Enrollment	Percent Change
2005-06	4,912	--
2006-07	5,201	5.9%
2007-08	5,556	6.8
2008-09	5,739	3.3
2009-10	5,953	3.7
2010-11	6,257	5.1
2011-12	6,748	7.8
2012-13	7,325	8.6
2013-14	8,270	12.9
2014-15	9,151	10.7
2015-16	9,965	8.9
2016-17	10,680	7.2
2017-18	11,294	5.7
2018-19	12,090	7.0

Source: Dublin Unified School District.

Employee Relations

For fiscal year 2019-20, the District currently has budgeted for 636.9 full-time equivalent certificated employees and 293.5 full-time equivalent classified employees. There are two formal bargaining units operating in the District identified in the table below.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Labor Organizations

Labor Organization	Contract Expiration Date
Dublin Teachers' Association	June 30, 2020
California School Employees Association	June 30, 2020

Source: Dublin Unified School District.

The contract for the Dublin Teachers' Association was recently settled following a negotiation impasse and subsequent mediation.

District Insurance Coverage

Workers' Compensation. The District is a member with other school districts of a Joint Powers Authority, Alameda County Schools Insurance Group ("**ACSIG**"). ACSIG arranges for and provides workers' compensation insurance for its members. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

The relationship between the District and SELF and ACSIG is such that such joint powers authorities are not component units of the District for financial reporting purposes. See "APPENDIX B - Audited Financial Statements of the District For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018- Note 9" for a summary of the financial information for SELF and ACSIG.

DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The information in this and other sections concerning the District's operations and operating budget is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax required to be levied by the County in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof.

Education Funding Generally

School districts in California receive operating income primarily from two sources: the State funded portion which is derived from the State's general fund, and a locally funded portion, being the district's share of the one percent general *ad valorem* tax levy authorized by the California Constitution. As a result, decreases or deferrals in education funding by the State could significantly affect a school district's revenues and operations.

From 1973-74 to 2012-13, California school districts operated under general purpose revenue limits established by the State Legislature. In general, revenue limits were calculated for each school district by multiplying (1) the ADA for such district by (2) a base revenue limit per unit of ADA. The revenue limit calculations were adjusted annually in accordance with a number of factors designated primarily to provide cost of living increases and to equalize revenues among all California school districts of the same type. Funding of the District's revenue limit was provided by a mix of local property taxes and State apportionments of basic and equalization aid. Generally, the State apportionments amounted to the difference between the District's revenue limit and its local property tax revenues.

The fiscal year 2013-14 State budget package (the "**2013-14 Budget**") replaced the previous K-12 finance system with a new formula known as the Local Control Funding Formula (the **"LCFF"**). Under the LCFF, revenue limits and most state categorical programs were eliminated. School districts instead receive funding based on the demographic profile of the students they serve and gain greater flexibility to use these funds to improve outcomes of students. The LCFF creates funding targets based on student characteristics. For school districts and charter schools, the LCFF funding targets consist of grade span-specific base grants plus supplemental and concentration grants that reflect student demographic factors. The LCFF includes the following components:

- A base grant for each local education agency per unit of ADA, which varies with respect to different grade spans. The base grant is $2,375 more than the average revenue limit provided prior to LCFF implementation. The base grants will be adjusted upward each year to reflect cost-of-living increases. In addition, grades K-3 and 9-12 are subject to adjustments of 10.4% and 2.6%, respectively, to cover the costs of class size reduction in grades K-3 and the provision of career technical education in grades 9-12.

- A 20% supplemental grant for English learners, students from low-income families and foster youth to reflect increased costs associated with educating those students.

- An additional concentration grant of up to 22.5% of a local education agency's base grant, based on the number of English learners, students from low-income families and foster youth served by the local agency that comprise more than 55% of enrollment.

- An economic recovery target to ensure that almost every local education agency receives at least their pre-recession funding level, adjusted for inflation, at full implementation of the LCFF.

The LCFF was implemented for fiscal year 2013-14 and is being phased in gradually. Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, an annual transition adjustment was required to be calculated for each school district, equal to each district's proportionate share of the appropriations included in the State budget (based on the percentage of each district's students who are low-income, English learners, and foster youth ("**Targeted Students**")), to close the gap between the prior-year funding level and the target allocation at full implementation of LCFF. In each year, districts will have the same proportion of their respective funding gaps closed, with dollar amounts varying depending on the size of a district's funding gap. Full implementation occurred in fiscal year 2018-19 in connection with adoption of the State Budget for said fiscal year.

Funding levels used in the LCFF "Target Entitlement" calculations for fiscal year 2018-19 are set forth in the following table.

Fiscal Year 2018-19 Base Grant* Under LCFF by Grade Span
(Targeted Entitlement)

Grade Span	2017-18 Base Grant Per ADA	2018-19 COLA (3.70%)	Grade Span Adjustments (K-3: 10.4%; 9-12: 2.6%)	2018-19 Base Grant/Adjusted Base Grant Per ADA
K-3	$7,193	$266	$776	$8,235
4-6	7,301	270	n/a	7,571
7-8	7,518	278	n/a	7,796
9-12	8,712	322	235	9,269

*Does not include supplemental and concentration grant funding entitlements.
Source: California Department of Education.

The new legislation included a "hold harmless" provision which provided that a district or charter school would maintain total revenue limit and categorical funding at least equal to its 2012-13 level, unadjusted for changes in ADA or cost of living adjustments.

The LCFF includes an accountability component. Districts are required to increase or improve services for English language learners, low income, and foster youth students in proportion to supplemental and concentration grant funding received. All school districts, county offices of education, and charter schools are required to develop and adopt local control and accountability plans, which identify local goals in areas that are priorities for the State, including pupil achievement, parent engagement, and school climate.

County superintendents review and provide support to the districts under their jurisdiction, and the Superintendent of Public Instruction performs a corresponding role for county offices of education. In addition, the 2013-14 Budget created the California Collaborative for Education Excellence to advise and assist school districts, county offices of education, and charter schools in achieving the goals identified in their plans. Under the LCFF and related legislation, the State will continue to measure student achievement through statewide assessments, produce an Academic Performance Index for schools and subgroups of students, determine the contents of the school accountability report card, and establish policies to implement the federal accountability system.

When a school district's share of local property taxes exceeds its funding entitlement under LCFF, it is deemed a Basic Aid District and is entitled to keep its local property taxes in lieu of lower funding per ADA available under LCFF. The District is not a Basic Aid District.

District Accounting Practices

The accounting practices of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with policies and procedures of the California School Accounting Manual. This manual, according to Section 41010 of the California Education Code, is to be followed by all California school districts.

District accounting is organized on the basis of fund groups, with each group consisting of a separate set of self-balancing accounts containing assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues and expenditures. The major fund classification is the general fund which accounts for all financial resources not requiring a special fund placement. The District's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30.

District expenditures are accrued at the end of the fiscal year to reflect the receipt of goods and services in that year. Revenues generally are recorded on a cash basis, except for items that are susceptible to accrual (measurable and/or available to finance operations). Current taxes are considered susceptible to accrual. Revenues from specific state and federally funded projects are recognized when qualified expenditures have been incurred. State block grant apportionments are accrued to the extent that they are measurable and predictable. The State Department of Education sends the District updated information from time to time explaining the acceptable accounting treatment of revenue and expenditure categories.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("**GASB**") published its Statement No. 34 "Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments" on June 30, 1999. Statement No. 34 provides guidelines to auditors, state and local governments and special purpose governments such as school districts and public utilities, on new requirements for financial reporting for all governmental agencies in the United States. Generally, the basic financial statements and required supplementary information should include (i) Management's Discussion and Analysis; (ii) financial statements prepared using the economic measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, (iii) fund financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual method of accounting and (iv) required supplementary information.

Financial Statements

General. The District's general fund finances the legally authorized activities of the District for which restricted funds are not provided. General fund revenues are derived from such sources as State school fund apportionments, taxes, use of money and property, and aid from other governmental agencies. The District's June 30, 2018 Audited Financial Statements were prepared by Crowe LLP, Sacramento, California, and are attached hereto as Appendix A. Audited financial statements for the District for prior fiscal years are on file with the District and available for public inspection at the Office of the Superintendent, Dublin Unified School District, 7471 Larkdale Avenue, Dublin, California 94568; telephone (925) 828-2551. The District has not requested, and the auditor has not provided, any review or update of such Financial Statements in connection with inclusion in this Official Statement. Copies of such financial statements will be mailed to prospective investors and their representatives upon written request to the District. This District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

General Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance. The District's General Fund is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the District except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The following table shows the audited income and expense statements for the District for the fiscal years 2013-14 through 2017-18.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18 (Audited)
Dublin Unified School District

	2013-14 Audited	2014-15 Audited	2015-16 Audited	2016-17 Audited	2017-18 Audited
Revenue					
LCFF(1)	$55,814,981	$65,160,938	$76,048,516	$84,994,484	$91,173,737
Federal Sources	1,351,205	1,554,974	1,563,060	1,926,421	1,808,081
Other State Sources	3,650,591	4,783,456	11,446,631	10,120,782	9,640,621
Other Local Sources(2)	6,623,151	8,358,031	9,276,937	8,080,093	9,460,351
Total Revenue	67,439,928	79,857,399	98,785,144	105,121,780	112,082,790
Expenses					
Certificated Salaries	37,792,508	43,698,943	50,886,705	52,765,904	57,801,798
Classified Salaries	10,087,271	11,704,992	13,692,964	13,875,008	14,552,546
Employee Benefits	8,415,065	11,630,290	14,801,857	18,968,187	20,529,678
Books and Supplies	2,072,868	3,120,347	2,991,918	2,915,965	3,834,945
Contract Services and Operating Exp.	6,489,463	7,009,655	8,608,316	9,571,641	10,959,984
Capital Outlay	13,265	26,288	767,152	767,152	351,226
Other Outgo	517,750	529,090	150,815	673,728	816,562
Total Expenses	65,388,190	77,719,605	91,899,727	99,537,585	108,846,739
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	2,051,738	2,137,794	6,885,417	5,584,195	3,236,051
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers In	85,222	95,617	121,014	16,991	--
Transfers Out	(357,338)	(250,000)	(100,000)	--	(1,100,000)
Total Other	(272,116)	(154,383)	21,014	16,991	(1,100,000)
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,779,622	1,983,411	6,906,431	5,601,186	2,136,051
Fund Balance – Beginning of Year	12,873,068	14,652,690	16,636,101	23,542,532	29,143,718
Fund Balance at End of Year	$14,652,690	$16,636,101	$23,542,532	$29,143,718	$31,279,769

(1) LCFF commenced in fiscal year 2013-14.
(2) Includes revenues from a 2008 and 2014 (renewal) parcel tax. See "-Local Revenues" below.
Source: Dublin Unified School District.

District Budget and Interim Financial Reporting

Budgeting and Interim Reporting Procedures. State law requires school districts to maintain a balanced budget in each fiscal year. The State Department of Education imposes a uniform budgeting and accounting format for school districts.

Under current law, a school district governing board must adopt and file with the county superintendent of schools a tentative budget by July 1 in each fiscal year. The District is under the jurisdiction of the Alameda County Superintendent of Schools (the **"County Superintendent"**).

The County Superintendent must review and approve or disapprove the budget no later than August 15. The County Superintendent is required to examine the adopted budget for compliance with the standards and criteria adopted by the State Board of Education and identify technical corrections necessary to bring the budget into compliance with the established standards. If the budget is disapproved, it is returned to the District with recommendations for revision. The District is then required to revise the budget, hold a public hearing thereon, adopt the revised budget and file it with the County Superintendent no later than September 8. Pursuant to State law, the County Superintendent has available various remedies by which to impose and enforce a budget that complies with State criteria, depending on the circumstances, if a budget is disapproved. After approval of an adopted budget, the school district's administration may submit budget revisions for governing board approval.

Subsequent to approval, the County Superintendent will monitor each district under its jurisdiction throughout the fiscal year pursuant to its adopted budget to determine on an ongoing basis if the district can meet its current or subsequent year financial obligations. If the County Superintendent determines that a district cannot meet its current or subsequent year obligations, the County Superintendent will notify the district's governing board of the determination and may then do either or both of the following: (a) assign a fiscal advisor to enable the district to meet those obligations or (b) if a study and recommendations are made and a district fails to take appropriate action to meet its financial obligations, the County Superintendent will so notify the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and then may do any or all of the following for the remainder of the fiscal year: (i) request additional information regarding the district's budget and operations; (ii) after also consulting with the district's board, develop and impose revisions to the budget that will enable the district to meet its financial obligations; and (iii) stay or rescind any action inconsistent with such revisions. However, the County Superintendent may not abrogate any provision of a collective bargaining agreement that was entered into prior to the date upon which the County Superintendent assumed authority.

A State law adopted in 1991 (**"A.B. 1200"**) imposed additional financial reporting requirements on school districts, and established guidelines for emergency State aid apportionments. Under the provisions of A.B. 1200, each school district is required to file interim certifications with the County Superintendent (on December 15, for the period ended October 31, and by mid-March for the period ended January 31) as to its ability to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the then-current fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent fiscal year. The County Superintendent reviews the certification and issues either a positive, negative or qualified certification. A positive certification is assigned to any school district that will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years. A negative certification is assigned to any school district that is deemed unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year. A qualified certification is assigned to any school district that may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

Under California law, any school district and office of education that has a qualified or negative certification in any fiscal year may not issue, in that fiscal year or in the next succeeding fiscal year, certificates of participation, tax anticipation notes, revenue bonds or any other debt instruments that do not require the approval of the voters of the district, unless the applicable county superintendent of schools determines that the district's repayment of indebtedness is probable.

District's Budget Approval/Disapproval and Certification History. The District has not received any qualified or negative certifications of its financial reports in the past five years, nor have any of its budgets been disapproved. The District's most recent interim report, the Second Interim for fiscal year 2018-19 was certified as positive by the Board, and the Budget for fiscal year 2018-19 was approved by the County Superintendent.

Copies of the District's budget, interim reports and certifications may be obtained upon request from the District Office at Dublin Unified School District, 7471 Larkdale Avenue, Dublin, California 94568; telephone (925) 828-2551. The District may impose charges for copying, mailing and handling.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

General Fund 2018-19 Estimated Actuals; 2019-20 Budgeted. The following table shows the income and expense statements for the District's General Fund for fiscal year 2018-19 (estimated actuals) and 2019-20 (budgeted).

REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE[(1)]
Fiscal Year 2018-19 (Estimated Actuals)
Fiscal Year 2019-20 (Budgeted)
Dublin Unified School District

Revenues	Estimated Actuals 2018-19	Budgeted 2019-20
LCFF Sources[(2)]	$104,941,343	$114,236,259
Federal revenues	1,699,047	2,068,247
Other state revenues	10,358,256	3,607,149
Other local revenues	10,374,619	8,630,583
Total Revenues	127,373,265	128,542,238
Expenditures		
Certificated salaries	63,186,496	69,473,525
Classified salaries	15,672,939	18,607,983
Employee benefits	24,794,752	22,135,552
Books and supplies	4,213,158	8,430,986
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	14,017,241	15,008,381
Capital outlay	3,143,461	1,424,200
Other outgo (excluding indirect costs)	1,021,302	--
Other outgo – transfers of indirect costs	(173,641)	--
Total expenditures	125,875,708	135,080,627
Excess of revenues over/(under) expenditures	1,497,557	(6,538,389)
Other financing sources (Uses)		
Operating transfers in	--	--
Operating transfers out	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)
Net change in fund balance	397,557	(7,638,389)
Fund balance, July 1	20,621,827	21,019,384
Fund balance, June 30	$21,019,384	$13,380,995

(1) Totals may not foot due to rounding.
(2) LCFF commenced in fiscal year 2013-14.
Source: Dublin Unified School District.

District Reserves. In general, the State requires that California school districts of the District's size maintain the equivalent of 3% of annual general fund expenditures in reserve to be available during financial crisis. The District has historically had a reserve in excess of 3% of expenditures.

In connection with legislation adopted in connection with the State's fiscal year 2014-15 Budget (**"SB 858"**), the Education Code was amended to provide that, beginning in fiscal year 2015-16, if a district's proposed budget includes a local reserve above the minimum recommended level, the governing board must provide the information for review at the annual public hearing on its proposed budget. In addition, SB 858 included a provision, which became effective upon the passage of Proposition 2 at the November 4, 2014 statewide election, which limits the amount of reserves which may be maintained at the school district level. Specifically, the legislation, among other things, enacted Education Code Section 42127.01, which became operative December 15, 2014, and provides that in any fiscal year immediately after a fiscal year in which a transfer is made to the State's Public School System Stabilization Account (the Proposition 98 reserve), a school district may not adopt a budget that contains a reserve for economic uncertainties in excess of twice the applicable minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties established by the State Board (for school districts with ADA over 400,000, the limit is three times the amount). Exemptions can be granted by the County Superintendent under certain circumstances.

Effective January 1, 2018, Senate Bill 751, which was signed by the Governor on October 11, 2017, amends Section 42127.01 of the Education Code to raise the reserve cap to no more than 10% of a school district's combined assigned or unassigned ending general fund balance. In addition, the amendment provides that the reserve cap will be effective only if there is a minimum balance of 3% in the Proposition 98 reserve referenced in the preceding paragraph. Basic aid school districts and small districts with 2,500 or fewer ADA are exempted from the reserve cap contained in Education Code Section 42127.01.

The District cannot predict when or how any additional changes to legal provisions governing the reserve cap would impact its reserves and future spending.

Attendance and LCFF Funding

Funding Trends Under LCFF. As described herein, prior to fiscal year 2013-14, school districts in California derived most State funding based on a formula which considered a revenue limit per unit of average daily attendance (**"ADA"**). With the implementation of the LCFF, commencing in fiscal year 2013-14, school districts receive base funding based on ADA, and may also be entitled to supplemental funding, concentration grants and funding based on an economic recovery target.

The following table sets forth total LCFF funding for the District for fiscal year 2013-14 through 2019-20 (Budgeted), together with ADA.

AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE AND STATE FUNDING UNDER LCFF
Fiscal Years 2013-14 and 2019-20
Dublin Unified School District

Fiscal Year	ADA	Total Funding Under LCFF
2013-14	8,132	$55,814,981
2014-15	8,939	65,160,938
2015-16	9,735	76,048,516
2016-17	10,427	84,994,484
2017-18	11,045	91,173,735
2018-19[1]	11,759	104,941,343
2019-20[2]	12,308	114,236,259

(1) Estimated Actuals.
(2) Budgeted.
Source: California Department of Education; Dublin Unified School District.

Unduplicated Student Count. The District's unduplicated targeted student enrollment count is approximately 16%. As such, the District qualifies for some supplemental funding but not for concentration grant funding under LCFF.

Revenue Sources

The District categorizes its general fund revenues into four sources, being LCFF, Federal Revenues, Other State Revenues and Local Revenues. Each of these revenue sources is described below.

LCFF Sources. District funding is provided by a mix of (1) local property taxes and (2) State apportionments of funding under the LCFF. Generally, the State apportionments will amount to the difference between the District's LCFF funding entitlement and its local property tax revenues.

Beginning in 1978-79, Proposition 13 and its implementing legislation provided for each county to levy (except for levies to support prior voter-approved indebtedness) and collect all property taxes, and prescribed how levies on county-wide property values are to be shared with local taxing entities within each county.

The principal component of local revenues is the school district's property tax revenues, i.e., the district's share of the local 1% property tax, received pursuant to Sections 75 and following and Sections 95 and following of the California Revenue and Taxation Code. Education Code Section 42238(h) itemizes the local revenues that are counted towards the base revenue limit before calculating how much the State must provide in equalization aid. Historically, the more local property taxes a district received, the less State equalization aid it is entitled to.

Federal Revenues. The federal government provides funding for several District programs, including special education programs, programs under Every Student Succeeds, the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and specialized programs such as Drug Free Schools.

Other State Revenues. As discussed above, the District receives State apportionment of basic and equalization aid in an amount equal to the difference between the District's revenue limit and its property tax revenues. In addition to such apportionment revenue, the District receives other State revenues.

The District receives State aid from the California State Lottery (the "**Lottery**"), which was established by a constitutional amendment approved in the November 1984 general election. Lottery revenues must be used for the education of students and cannot be used for non-instructional purposes such as real property acquisition, facility construction, or the financing of research. Moreover, State Proposition 20 approved in March 2000 requires that 50% of the increase in Lottery revenues over 1997-98 levels must be restricted to use on instruction material.

For additional discussion of State aid to school districts, see "-State Funding of Education."

Other Local Revenues - Voter-Approved Parcel Tax. In addition to property taxes, the District receives additional local revenues from items such as interest earnings and other local sources. The District also receives revenues from a voter-approved parcel tax and developer fees.

> Voter-Approved Parcel Tax (Measure L). On May 6, 2014 the qualified voters in the District approved a parcel tax by a 79.6% affirmative vote. The parcel tax renewed the $96 levy per parcel, to continue annually for an additional five years (through fiscal year 2018-19). The District receives approximately $1.7 million in parcel tax revenues annually.
>
> Voter-Approved Parcel Tax (Measure E). On May 7, 2019 the qualified voters in the District passed Measure E, a 9-year extension of the existing parcel tax described above, by a 74.4% affirmative vote. The parcel tax will continue the $96 levy per parcel, continuing to provide the District with approximately $1.7 million in parcel tax revenues annually.
>
> Developer Fees. In accordance with provisions of the California law, the District collects developer fees in connection with new development occurring in the boundaries of the District to address and mitigate the impact of new development on school facilities.

District Retirement Systems

Qualified employees of the District are covered under multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans maintained by agencies of the State. Certificated employees are members of the State Teachers' Retirement System ("**STRS**") and classified employees are members of the Public Employees' Retirement System ("**PERS**"). Both STRS and PERS are operated on a Statewide basis. *The information set forth below regarding the STRS and PERS programs, other than the information provided by the District regarding its annual contributions thereto, has been obtained from publicly available sources which are believed to be reliable but are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and should not to be construed as a representation by either the District or the Purchaser.*

Implementation of GASB Nos. 68 and 71. Commencing with fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the District implemented the provisions of GASB Statement Nos. 68 and 71 which require certain new pension disclosures in the notes to its audited financial statements commencing with the audit for fiscal year 2014-15. Statement No. 68 generally requires the District to recognize its proportionate share of the unfunded pension obligation for STRS and PERS by recognizing a net pension liability measured as of a date (the measurement date) no earlier than the end of its prior fiscal year. As a result of the implementation of GASB Statement Nos. 68 and 71, the District was required to reflect a restatement of its beginning net position as of July 1, 2014.

STRS. All full-time certificated employees participate in STRS, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer contributory public employee retirement system. STRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to plan members and beneficiaries under a defined benefit program. Benefit provisions and contribution amounts are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended. The program is funded through a combination of investment earnings and statutorily set contributions from three sources: employees, employers and the State. The District's employer contributions to STRS for recent fiscal years are set forth in the following table.

STRS CONTRIBUTIONS
Dublin Unified School District
Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2019-20 (Budgeted)

Fiscal Year	Amount*
2011-12	$2,487,356
2012-13	2,691,946
2013-14	3,116,565
2014-15	3,828,469
2015-16	5,384,361
2016-17	6,571,938
2017-18	8,269,789
2018-19(1)	15,208,579
2019-20(2)	11,525,451

(1) Estimated Actuals.
(2) Budgeted.
*Increases in recent years attributed to increase in contribution rates and modified accounting reporting requirements in 2017-18, which include reporting the District's proportionate share of the plan's net pension liability and recognizing on-behalf STRS contributions in governmental funds.
Source: Dublin Unified School District.

Historically, employee, employer and State contribution rates did not vary annually to account for funding shortfalls or surpluses in the STRS plan. In recent years, the combination of investment earnings and statutory contributions were not sufficient to pay actuarially required amounts. As a result, the STRS defined benefit program showed an estimated unfunded actuarial liability of approximately $107.3 billion as of June 30, 2017 (the date of the last actuarial valuation). In connection with the State's adoption of its fiscal year 2014-15 Budget, the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 1469 (**"AB 1469"**), which represents a legislative effort to address the unfunded liabilities of the STRS pension plan. AB 1469 addressed the funding gap by increasing contributions by employees, employers and the State. In particular, employer contribution rates are scheduled to increase through at least fiscal year 2020-21, from a contribution rate of 8.88% in fiscal year 2013-14 to 19.1% in fiscal year 2020-21. Thereafter, employer contribution rates will be determined by the STRS board to reflect the contribution required to eliminate unfunded liabilities by June 30, 2046.

The District's employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18, and 2018-19 were 10.73%, 12.58%, 15.53%, and 18.06% respectively. Projected employer contribution rates for school districts (including the District) for fiscal year 2019-20 through fiscal year 2020-21 are set forth in the following table.

EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION RATES (STRS)
Fiscal Years 2019-20 through 2022-23

Fiscal Year	Employer Contribution Rate(1)
2019-20	18.13%
2020-21	19.10
2021-22	18.60
2022-23	18.10

(1) Expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. See also the following paragraph regarding the impact of the fiscal year 2019-20 State budget on employer contribution rates.
(2) Projections may change based on actual experience and other factors.
Source: AB 1469

Notwithstanding the contribution rates set forth in the foregoing table, the State's fiscal year 2019-20 budget includes certain pension relief provisions in the form of contributions by the State to STRS and PERS to relieve and reduce the employer contribution rates in the next two years. The STRS employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2019-20 is expected to be 17.1% and for fiscal year 2020-21 is expected to be 18.4%

PERS. All full-time and some part-time classified employees participate in PERS, an agent multiple-employer contributory public employee retirement system that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State. PERS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The District is part of a cost-sharing pool within PERS known as the "Schools Pool." Benefit provisions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended. Contributions to PERS are made by employers and employees. Each fiscal year, the District is required to contribute an amount based on an actuarially determined employer rate. The District's employer contributions to PERS for recent fiscal years are set forth in the following table.

PERS CONTRIBUTIONS
Dublin Unified School District
Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2019-20 (Budgeted)

Fiscal Year	Amount
2011-12	$1,003,501
2012-13	1,118,785
2013-14	1,223,863
2014-15	1,411,764
2015-16	1,599,503
2016-17	1,942,946
2017-18	2,222,498
2018-19[1]	3,005,689
2019-20	1,216,765

(1) Estimated Actuals.
(2). Budgeted.
Source: Dublin Unified School District.

Like the STRS program, the PERS program has experienced an unfunded liability in recent years. The PERS unfunded liability, on a market value of assets basis, was approximately $27.2 billion as of June 30, 2018 (the date of the last actuarial valuation). To address this issue, the PERS board has taken a number of actions. In April 2013, for example, the PERS board approved changes to the PERS amortization and smoothing policy intended to reduce volatility in employer contribution rates. In addition, in April 2014, PERS set new contribution rates, reflecting new demographic assumptions and other changes in actuarial assumptions. The new rates and underlying assumptions, which are aimed at eliminating the unfunded liability of PERS in approximately 30 years, will be implemented for school districts beginning in fiscal year 2016-17, with the costs spread over 20 years and the increases phased in over the first five years.

The District's employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18, and 2018-19 were 11.847%, 13.888%, 15.531%, and 18.062% respectively. Projected employer contribution rates for school districts (including the District) for fiscal year 2019-20 through fiscal year 2020-21 are set forth in the following table.

EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION RATES (PERS)
Fiscal Years 2019-20 through 2020-21[1]

Fiscal Year	Employer Contribution Rate[2]
2019-20	20.800%
2020-21	23.500

(1) The PERS board is expected to approve official employer contribution rates for each fiscal year shown during the immediately preceding fiscal year.
(2) Expressed as a percentage of covered payroll.
Source: PERS

Notwithstanding the contribution rates set forth in the foregoing table, the State's fiscal year 2019-20 budget includes certain pension relief provisions in the form of contributions by the State to STRS and PERS to relieve and reduce the employer contribution rates in the next two years. As a result of the State contributions, the employer contribution rates are expected to be approximately 1% less than identified in the foregoing table.

California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013. On September 12, 2012, the Governor signed into law the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 ("**PEPRA**"), which impacted various aspects of public retirement systems in the State, including the STRS and PERS programs. In general, PEPRA (i) increased the retirement age for public employees depending on job function, (ii) capped the annual pension benefit payouts for public employees hired after January 1, 2013, (iii) required public employees hired after January 1, 2013 to pay at least 50% of the costs of their pension benefits (as described in more detail below), (iv) required final compensation for public employees hired after January 1, 2013 to be determined based on the highest average annual pensionable compensation earned over a period of at least 36 consecutive months, and (v) attempted to address other perceived abuses in the public retirement systems in the State. PEPRA applies to all public employee retirement systems in the State, except the retirement systems of the University of California, and charter cities and charter counties whose pension plans are not governed by State law. PEPRA's provisions went into effect on January 1, 2013 with respect to new State, school, and city and local agency employees hired on or after that date; existing employees who are members of employee associations, including employee associations of the District, have a five-year window to negotiate compliance with PEPRA through collective bargaining.

PERS has predicted that the impact of PEPRA on employees and employers, including the District and other employers in the PERS system, will vary, based on each employer's current level of benefits. As a result of the implementation of PEPRA, new members must pay at least 50% of the normal costs of the plan, which can fluctuate from year to year. To the extent that the new formulas lower retirement benefits, employer contribution rates could decrease over time as current employees retire and employees subject to the new formulas make up a larger percentage of the workforce. This change would, in some circumstances, result in a lower retirement benefit for employees than they currently earn.

With respect to the STRS pension program, employees hired after January 1, 2013 will pay the greater of either (1) fifty percent of the normal cost of their retirement plan, rounded to the nearest one-quarter percent, or (2) the contribution rate paid by then-current members (i.e., employees in the STRS plan as of January 1, 2013). The member contribution rate could be increased from this level through collective bargaining or may be adjusted based on other factors. Employers will pay at least the normal cost rate, after subtracting the member's contribution.

The District is unable to predict the amount of future contributions it will have to make to PERS and STRS as a result of the implementation of PEPRA, and as a result of negotiations with its employee associations, or, notwithstanding the adoption of PEPRA, resulting from any legislative changes regarding the PERS and STRS employer contributions that may be adopted in the future.

Additional Information. Additional information regarding the District's retirement programs is available in Notes 7 and 8 to the District's audited financial statements attached hereto as APPENDIX B. In addition, both STRS and PERS issue separate comprehensive financial reports that include financial statements and required supplemental information. Copies of such reports may be obtained from STRS and PERS, respectively, as follows: (i) STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275; and (ii) PERS, 400 Q Street, Sacramento, California 95811. More information regarding STRS and PERS can also be obtained at their websites, www.calstrs.com and www.calpers.ca.gov, respectively. *The references to these Internet websites are shown for reference and convenience only and the information contained on such websites is not incorporated by reference into this Official Statement. The information* *contained on these websites may not be current and has not been reviewed by the District or the Purchaser for accuracy or completeness.*

No Other Post-Employment Benefits

The District does not pay for post-employment health care benefits for retired employees. Retirees can pay for continued health care services through District providers from their own resources. The District's only liability in connection with this option for retirees is the cost of the monthly service charge imposed by PERS.

Long-Term Debt

General Obligation Bonds. The following table summarizes outstanding bonds under the 1993 Authorization, the 2004 Authorization, the 2012 Authorization, and the 2016 Authorization.

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
General Obligation Bonds Outstanding

Measure	Issue Date	Series	Amount of Original Issue	Outstanding July 8 , 2019
2004 Measure C	10/21/2009	Election of 2004, Series D	$9,235,858.25	$9,235,858.25
	10/21/2009	Election of 2004, Series E	26,763,908.00	26,763,908.00
	04/27/2016	Election of 2004, Series F	43,500,000.00	42,620,000.00
Total			$79,499,766.25	$78,619,766.25
2012 Measure E	03/21/2013	Election of 2012, Series A	$32,380,000.00	$28,630,000.00
	04/21/2015	Election of 2012, Series B	40,620,000.00	40,620,000.00
	12/05/2018	Election of 2012, Series C	26,000,000.00	26,000,000.00
Total			$99,000,000.00	$95,250,000.00
2016 Measure	11/23/2016	Election of 2016, Series A	$60,000,000.00	$52,200,000.00
	11/29/2017	Election of 2016, Series B	100,000,000.00	100,000,000.00
Total			$160,000,000.00	$152,200,000.00
Refunding Bonds				
1993 Measure A	11/03/2010	2010 G.O. Refunding Bonds	$16,470,000.00	$3,485,000.00
2004 Measure C	11/02/2012	2012 G.O. Refunding Bonds	30,085,000.00	22,860,000.00
1993 Measure A	11/26/ 2013	2013 G.O. Refunding Bonds	17,255,000.00	12,870,000.00
2004 Measure C	04/21/2015	2015 G.O. Refunding Bonds	44,845,000.00	43,400,000.00
2004 Measure C	11/23/2016	2016 G.O. Refunding Bonds	14,600,000.00	14,600,000.00
			$123,255,000.00	$97,215,000.00
TOTAL OUTSTANDING				**$423,284,766.25**

Source: KNN Public Finance.

Debt service payments on the general obligation bonds, including refunding bonds, are payable from an *ad valorem* tax levied and collected by the County on assessed property in the District.

Long-Term Lease Obligation. The District has no outstanding capital lease obligations.

The District has never defaulted on the payment of principal or interest on any of its long-term indebtedness.

Investment of District Funds

The Education Code provides that the funds of school districts, except as otherwise set forth below, shall be deposited into the County Treasury to the credit of the proper fund of the school district. The Education Code provides that certain moneys not required for the immediate necessities of a school district may be invested in investments specified in Section 16430 or 53601 of the Government Code. Accordingly, all funds of school and community college districts not subject to the exception, including cash receipts and other moneys received by each district for deposit to the general fund of such district, are deposited with the County Treasury, to remain on deposit therein and generally available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of such school district. A summary of the County's Investment Pool is attached hereto as APPENDIX G.

Effect of State Budget on Revenues

Public school districts in California are dependent on revenues from the State for a large portion of their operating budgets. California school districts generally receive the majority of their operating revenues from various State sources. The primary source of funding for school districts is LCFF funding, which is derived from a combination of State funds and local property taxes (see "—State Funding of Education – Revenue Limits" above). State funds typically make up the majority of a district's LCFF funding. School districts also receive funding from the State for some specialized programs such as special education.

The availability of State funds for public education is a function of constitutional provisions affecting school district revenues and expenditures (see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS" below), the condition of the State economy (which affects total revenue available to the State general fund), and the annual State budget process. The District cannot predict how education funding may further be changed in the future, or the state of the economy which in turn can impact the amounts of funds available from the State for education funding. See "STATE FUNDING OF EDUCATION; RECENT STATE BUDGETS" below.

STATE FUNDING OF EDUCATION; RECENT STATE BUDGETS

State Funding of Education

General. The State requires that from all State revenues there first shall be set apart the moneys to be applied for support of the public school system and public institutions of higher education. School districts in California receive operating income primarily from two sources: (1) the State funded portion which is derived from the State's general fund, and (2) a locally funded portion, being a district's share of the 1% general *ad valorem* tax levy authorized by the California Constitution (see "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Education Funding Generally" above). School districts in California are dependent on revenues from the State for a large portion of their operating budgets. California school districts receive an average of about 55%of their operating revenues from various State sources.

The availability of State funds for public education is a function of constitutional provisions affecting school district revenues and expenditures (see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS" below), the condition of the State economy (which affects total revenue available to the State general fund), and the annual State budget process. Decreases in State revenues may significantly affect appropriations made by the legislature to school districts.

The following information concerning the State's budgets for the current and most recent preceding years has been compiled from publicly-available information provided by the State. None of the District, the Underwriter or the Counties is responsible for the information relating to the State's budgets provided in this section. Further information is available from the Public Finance Division of the State Treasurer's Office.

The Budget Process. The State's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30. The annual budget is proposed by the Governor by January 10 of each year for the next fiscal year (the "**Governor's Budget**"). Under State law, the annual proposed Governor's Budget cannot provide for projected expenditures in excess of projected revenues and balances available from prior fiscal years. Following the submission of the Governor's Budget, the Legislature takes up the proposal.

Under the State Constitution, money may be drawn from the State Treasury only through an appropriation made by law. The primary source of the annual expenditure authorizations is the Budget Act as approved by the Legislature and signed by the Governor. The Budget Act must be approved by a majority vote of each house of the Legislature. The Governor may reduce or eliminate specific line items in the Budget Act or any other appropriations bill without vetoing the entire bill. Such individual line-item vetoes are subject to override by a two-thirds majority vote of each house of the Legislature.

Appropriations also may be included in legislation other than the Budget Act. Bills containing appropriations (including for K-14 education) must be approved by a majority vote in each House of the Legislature, unless such appropriations require tax increases, in which case they must be approved by a two-thirds vote of each house of the Legislature, and be signed by the Governor. Continuing appropriations, available without regard to fiscal year, may also be provided by statute or the State Constitution.

Funds necessary to meet an appropriation need not be in the State Treasury at the time such appropriation is enacted; revenues may be appropriated in anticipation of their receipt.

Recent State Budgets

Certain information about the State budgeting process and the State budget is available through several State of California sources. A convenient source of information is the State's website, where recent official statements for State bonds are posted. *The references to internet websites shown below are shown for reference and convenience only, the information contained within the websites may not be current and has not been reviewed by the District and is not incorporated herein by reference.*

- The California State Treasurer internet home page at www.treasurer.ca.gov, under the heading "Bond Information", posts various State of California Official Statements, many of which contain a summary of the current State budget, past State budgets, and the impact of those budgets on school districts in the State.

- The California State Treasurer's Office Internet home page at www.treasurer.ca.gov, under the heading "Financial Information", posts the State's audited financial statements. In addition, the Financial Information section includes the State's Rule 15c2-12 filings for State bond issues. The Financial Information section also includes the Overview of the State Economy and Government, State Finances, State Indebtedness, Litigation from the State's most current Official Statement, which discusses the State budget and its impact on school districts.

- The California Department of Finance's Internet home page at www.dof.ca.gov, under the heading "California Budget", includes the text of proposed and adopted State budgets.

- The State Legislative Analyst's Office prepares analyses of the proposed and adopted State budgets. The analyses are accessible on the Legislative Analyst's Internet home page at www.lao.ca.gov under the heading "Subject Area – Budget (State)".

Prior Years' Budgeting Techniques. Declining revenues and fiscal difficulties which arose in the State commencing in fiscal year 2008-09 led the State to undertake a number of budgeting strategies, which had subsequent impacts on local agencies within the State. These techniques included the issuance of IOUs in lieu of warrants (checks), the enactment of statutes deferring amounts owed to public schools, until a later date in the fiscal year, or even into the following fiscal year (known as statutory deferrals), trigger reductions, which were budget cutting measures which were implemented or could have been implemented if certain State budgeting goals were not met, among others, and the dissolution of local redevelopment agencies in part to make available additional funding for local agencies. Although the fiscal year 2017-18 State budget is balanced and projects a balanced budget for the foreseeable future, largely attributable to the additional revenues generated due to the passage of Proposition 55 at the November 8, 2016 statewide election, there can be no certainty that budget-cutting strategies such as those used in recent years will not be used in the future should the State budget again be stressed and if projections included in such budget do not materialize.

2013-14 State Budget: Significant Change in Education Funding. As described previously herein, the 2013-14 State Budget and its related implementing legislation enacted significant reforms to the State's system of K-12 education finance with the enactment of the LCFF. Significant reforms such as the LCFF and other changes in law may have significant impacts on the District's finances.

2019-20 State Budget

On June 27, 2019, the Governor signed the 2019-20 State budget (the "**2019-20 State Budget**") into law. The 2019-20 State Budget calls for total spending of $214.8 billion, with $147.8 billion in general fund spending. The 2019-20 State Budget provides for $81.1 billion of funding through Proposition 98, the primary source of funding for K-12 school districts and community college districts, an increase of $2.7 billion, or 3.4%, from the 2018-19 State budget. Of that $81.1 billion, $62.9 billion will be distributed to K-12 school districts through the LCFF, which will be fully funded during fiscal year 2019-20, restoring every school district in the State to at least pre-recession funding levels.

The 2019-20 State Budget continues to build State reserves, with the rainy-day fund balance projected to grow to $16.5 billion by the end of the budget year. Additionally, revenues have been set aside in new savings funds, including a $900 million reserve for safety net programs. Other significant features of the 2019-20 State Budget include:

- $1.5 billion anticipated in Proposition 51 bond funds for school facilities and an additional $1.2 million of ongoing Proposition 51 bond funds;

- $5 million one-time funding for a long-term strategic plan to provide childcare and preschool for children from birth through age twelve;

- $300 million one-time funding to construct new or retrofit existing facilities to support full-day kindergarten programs;

- $645.3 million ongoing funding for special education, including $152.6 million to provide all Special Education Loan Plan Areas with at least the statewide target rate for base special education funding.

- $147.4 million one-time and ongoing funding to address the shortage of teachers;

- $918 million in additional funding to identify and implement recommendations and solutions to reduce wildfire risk, bolster the state's emergency preparedness capacity and protect vulnerable communities;

- $518,000 one-time funding to reimburse cities, counties and special districts for 2018-2019 property tax losses and a corresponding $530,000 that will be used to backfill property tax revenue losses for K-14 schools in those cities, counties and districts;

- $460 million one-time general funding to increase the quality and availability of child care, including $263 million for child care and preschool facilities expansion and $195 million for childcare and preschool workforce development;

- one-time funding of $750 million to support local governments in increasing and accelerating housing production; and

- one-time funding of $650 million to support local governments in addressing homelessness, to be used for emergency shelters and navigation centers, rapid rehousing, permanent supportive housing, job programs and hotel/motel conversions.

Disclaimer Regarding State Budgets. The implementation of the foregoing 2019-20 State Budget and future State budgets may be affected by numerous factors, including but not limited to: (i) shifts in costs from the federal government to the State, (ii) national, State and international economic conditions, (iii) litigation risks associated with proposed spending reductions, (iv) rising health care costs and/or other unfunded liabilities, such as pension or OPEB, and (v) numerous other factors, all or any of which could cause the revenue and spending projections included in such budgets to be unattainable. The District cannot predict the impact that the 2019-20 State Budget, or subsequent state budgets, will have on its own finances and operations. However, the Bonds are secured by *ad valorem* taxes levied and collected on taxable property in the District, without limit as to rate or amount, and are not secured by a pledge of revenues of the District or its general fund.

The State has not entered into any contractual commitments with the District, the County, the Underwriter or the owners of the Bonds to provide State budget information to the District or the owners of the Bonds. Although they believe the sources of information listed below are reliable, neither the District nor the Underwriter assumes any responsibility for the accuracy of State budget information set forth or referred to or incorporated in this Official Statement.

Availability of State Budgets. The complete 2019-20 State Budget and related information will be available from the California Department of Finance website at www.ebudget.ca.gov. An impartial analysis of the budget is published by the Legislative Analyst Office, and is available at www.lao.ca.gov/budget. The District can take no responsibility for the continued accuracy of these internet addresses or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted on these sites, and such information is not incorporated in this Official Statement by these references. The information referred to above should not be relied upon when making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

Uncertainty Regarding Future State Budgets. The District cannot predict what actions will be taken in future years by the State legislature or the Governor to address the State's current or future revenues and expenditures, or possible future budget deficits. Future State budgets will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors over which the District has no control. The District cannot predict what impact any future budget proposals will have on the financial condition of the District. To the extent that the State budget process results in reduced revenues to the District, the District will be required to make adjustments to its own budgets.

Legal Challenges to State Funding of Education

The application of Proposition 98 and other statutory regulations has been the subject of various legal challenges in the past. The District cannot predict if or when there will be changes to education funding or legal challenges which may arise relating thereto.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS

Principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an *ad valorem* tax levied by the Counties for the payment thereof. Articles XIIIA, XIIIB, XIIIC, and XIIID of the State Constitution, Propositions 62, 98, 111 and 218, and certain other provisions of law discussed below, are included in this section to describe the potential effect of these Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the District to levy taxes and spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the District to levy taxes for payment of the Bonds. The tax levied by the Counties for payment of the Bonds was approved by the District's voters in compliance with Article XIIIA and all applicable laws.

Constitutionally Required Funding of Education

The State Constitution requires that from all State revenues, there shall be first set apart the moneys to be applied by the State for the support of the public school system and public institutions of higher education. School districts receive a significant portion of their funding from State appropriations. As a result, decreases and increases in State revenues can significantly affect appropriations made by the State Legislature to school districts.

Article XIIIA of the California Constitution

Basic Property Tax Levy. On June 6, 1978, California voters approved Proposition 13 ("**Proposition 13**"), which added Article XIIIA to the State Constitution ("**Article XIIIA**"). Article XIIIA limits the amount of any *ad valorem* tax on real property to 1% of the full cash value thereof, except that additional *ad valorem* taxes may be levied to pay debt service on (i) indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, (ii) (as a result of an amendment to Article XIIIA approved by State voters on June 3, 1986) on bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property which has been approved on or after July 1, 1978 by two-thirds of the voters on such indebtedness (which provided the authority for the issuance of the Refunded Bonds), and (iii) (as a result of an amendment to Article XIIIA approved by State voters on November 7, 2000) bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by 55% of the voters of the district, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition. The tax for the payment of the Bonds falls within the exception described in (iii) of the immediately preceding sentence. Article XIIIA defines full cash value to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 tax bill under full cash value, or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership have occurred after the 1975 assessment". This full cash value may be increased at a rate not to exceed 2% per year to account for inflation.

Article XIIIA has subsequently been amended to permit reduction of the "full cash value" base in the event of declining property values caused by damage, destruction or other factors, to provide that there would be no increase in the "full cash value" base in the event of reconstruction of property damaged or destroyed in a disaster and in other minor or technical ways.

Both the United States Supreme Court and the California State Supreme Court have upheld the general validity of Article XIIIA.

Legislation Implementing Article XIIIA. Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIIIA. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the annual adjustment not to exceed 2% are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the "taxing area" based upon their respective "situs." Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

Inflationary Adjustment of Assessed Valuation. As described above, the assessed value of a property may be increased at a rate not to exceed 2% per year to account for inflation. On December 27, 2001, the Orange County Superior Court, in *County of Orange v. Orange County Assessment Appeals Board No. 3*, held that where a home's taxable value did not increase for two years, due to a flat real estate market, the Orange County assessor violated the 2% inflation adjustment provision of Article XIIIA, when the assessor tried to "recapture" the tax value of the property by increasing its assessed value by 4% in a single year. The assessors in most California counties, including the Counties, use a similar methodology in raising the taxable values of property beyond 2% in a single year. The SBE has approved this methodology for increasing assessed values. On appeal, the Appellate Court held that the trial court erred in ruling that assessments are always limited to no more than 2% of the previous year's assessment. On May 10, 2004 a petition for review was filed with the California Supreme Court. The petition has been denied by the California Supreme Court. As a result of this litigation, the "recapture" provision described above may continue to be employed in determining the full cash value of property for property tax purposes.

Article XIIIB of the California Constitution

Article XIIIB ("**Article XIIIB**") of the State Constitution, as subsequently amended by Propositions 98 and 111, respectively, limits the annual appropriations of the State and of any city, county, school district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations of the particular governmental entity for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and in population and for transfers in the financial responsibility for providing services and for certain declared emergencies. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1990, the appropriations limit of each entity of government shall be the appropriations limit for the 1986-87 fiscal year adjusted for the changes made from that fiscal year under the provisions of Article XIIIB, as amended.

The appropriations of an entity of local government subject to Article XIIIB limitations include the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain state subventions to that entity. "Proceeds of taxes" include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to the entity from (a) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent that these proceeds exceed the reasonable costs in providing the regulation, product or service), and (b) the investment of tax revenues.

Appropriations subject to limitation do not include (a) refunds of taxes, (b) appropriations for debt service, (c) appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of the courts or the federal government, (d) appropriations of certain special districts, (e) appropriations for all qualified capital outlay projects as defined by the legislature, (f) appropriations derived from certain fuel and vehicle taxes and (g) appropriations derived from certain taxes on tobacco products.

Article XIIIB includes a requirement that all revenues received by an entity of government other than the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be returned by a revision of tax rates or fee schedules within the next two subsequent fiscal years. However, in the event that a school district's revenues exceed its spending limit, the district may in any fiscal year increase its appropriations limit to equal its spending by borrowing appropriations limit from the State.

Article XIIIB also includes a requirement that 50% of all revenues received by the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be transferred and allocated to the State School Fund under Section 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution.

Unitary Property

Some amount of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property which is considered part of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions ("**unitary property**"). Under the State Constitution, such property is assessed by the SBE as part of a "going concern" rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. State-assessed unitary and certain other property is allocated to the counties by SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year.

Articles XIIIC and XIIID of the California Constitution

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State of California approved Proposition 218, popularly known as the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added to the California Constitution Articles XIIIC and XIIID (respectively, "**Article XIIIC**" and "**Article XIIID**"), which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including school districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

According to the "Title and Summary" of Proposition 218 prepared by the California Attorney General, Proposition 218 limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges." Among other things, Article XIIIC establishes that every tax is either a "general tax" (imposed for general governmental purposes) or a "special tax" (imposed for specific purposes), prohibits special purpose government agencies such as school districts from levying general taxes, and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax beyond its maximum authorized rate without a two-thirds vote; and also provides that the initiative power will not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Article XIIIC further provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIIIA of the California Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIIIA, Section 4.

On November 2, 2010, Proposition 26 was approved by State voters, which amended Article XIIIC to expand the definition of “tax” to include “any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government” except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIIID. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor’s burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity.

Article XIIID deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges, and explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIIIC or XIIID will be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development.

While the provisions of Proposition 218 may have an indirect effect on the District, such as by limiting or reducing the revenues otherwise available to other local governments whose boundaries encompass property located within the District (thereby causing such local governments to reduce service levels and possibly adversely affecting the value of property within the District), the District does not believe that Proposition 218 will directly impact the revenues available to pay debt service on the Bonds.

Proposition 98

On November 8, 1988, California voters approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative constitutional amendment and statute called the "Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act" (the "**Accountability Act**"). Certain provisions of the Accountability Act have, however, been modified by Proposition 111, discussed below, the provisions of which became effective on July 1, 1990. The Accountability Act changes State funding of public education below the university level and the operation of the State's appropriations limit. The Accountability Act guarantees State funding for K-12 school districts and community college districts (hereinafter referred to collectively as "K-14 school districts") at a level equal to the greater of (a) the same percentage of general fund revenues as the percentage appropriated to such districts in 1986-87, and (b) the amount actually appropriated to such districts from the general fund in the previous fiscal year, adjusted for increases in enrollment and changes in the cost of living. The Accountability Act permits the Legislature to suspend this formula for a one-year period.

The Accountability Act also changes how tax revenues in excess of the State appropriations limit are distributed. Any excess State tax revenues up to a specified amount would, instead of being returned to taxpayers, be transferred to K-14 school districts. Any such transfer to K-14 school districts would be excluded from the appropriations limit for K-14 school districts and the K-14 school district appropriations limit for the next year would automatically be increased by the amount of such transfer. These additional moneys would enter the base funding calculation for K-14 school districts for subsequent years, creating further pressure on other portions of the State budget, particularly if revenues decline in a year following an Article XIIIB surplus. The maximum amount of excess tax revenues which could be transferred to K-14 school districts is 4% of the minimum State spending for education mandated by the Accountability Act.

Proposition 111

On June 5, 1990, the voters approved Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment No. 1) called the "Traffic Congestion Relief and Spending Limit Act of 1990" ("**Proposition 111**") which further modified Article XIIIB and Sections 8 and 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution with respect to appropriations limitations and school funding priority and allocation.

The most significant provisions of Proposition 111 are summarized as follows:

Annual Adjustments to Spending Limit. The annual adjustments to the Article XIIIB spending limit were liberalized to be more closely linked to the rate of economic growth. Instead of being tied to the Consumer Price Index, the "change in the cost of living" is now measured by the change in California *per capita* personal income. The definition of "change in population" specifies that a portion of the State's spending limit is to be adjusted to reflect changes in school attendance.

Treatment of Excess Tax Revenues. "Excess" tax revenues with respect to Article XIIIB are now determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State can avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year are under its limit. In addition, the Proposition 98 provision regarding excess tax revenues was modified. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess are to be transferred to K-14 school districts with the balance returned to taxpayers; under prior law, 100% of excess State tax revenues went to K-14 school districts, but only up to a maximum of 4% of the schools' minimum funding level. Also, reversing prior law, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 school districts are not built into the school districts' base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State's appropriations limit is not to be increased by this amount.

Exclusions from Spending Limit. Two exceptions were added to the calculation of appropriations which are subject to the Article XIIIB spending limit. First, there are excluded all appropriations for "qualified capital outlay projects" as defined by the Legislature. Second, there are excluded any increases in gasoline taxes above the 1990 level (then nine cents per gallon), sales and use taxes on such increment in gasoline taxes, and increases in receipts from vehicle weight fees above the levels in effect on January 1, 1990. These latter provisions were necessary to make effective the transportation funding package approved by the Legislature and the Governor, which expected to raise over $15 billion in additional taxes from 1990 through 2000 to fund transportation programs.

Recalculation of Appropriations Limit. The Article XIIIB appropriations limit for each unit of government, including the State, is to be recalculated beginning in fiscal year 1990-91. It is based on the actual limit for fiscal year 1986-87, adjusted forward to 1990-91 as if Proposition 111 had been in effect.

School Funding Guarantee. There is a complex adjustment in the formula enacted in Proposition 98 which guarantees K-14 school districts a certain amount of State general fund revenues. Under prior law, K-14 school districts were guaranteed the greater of (1) 40.9% of State general fund revenues (the "**first test**") or (2) the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIIIB by reference to *per capita* personal income) and enrollment (the "**second test**"). Under Proposition 111, schools will receive the greater of (1) the first test, (2) the second test, or (3) a third test, which will replace the second test in any year when growth in *per capita* State general fund revenues from the prior year is less than the annual growth in California per capita personal income (the "**third test**"). Under the third test, schools will receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for change in enrollment and *per capita* State general fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If the third test is used in any year, the difference between the third test and the second test will become a "credit" to schools which will be paid in future years when State general fund revenue growth exceeds personal income growth.

Proposition 39

On November 7, 2000, California voters approved an amendment (commonly known as "**Proposition 39**") to the California Constitution. This amendment (1) allows school facilities bond measures to be approved by 55% (rather than two-thirds) of the voters in local elections and permits property taxes to exceed the current 1% limit in order to repay the bonds and (2) changes existing statutory law regarding charter school facilities. Constitutional amendments may be changed only with another statewide vote. The statutory provisions could be changed by a majority vote of both houses of the Legislature and approval by the Governor, but only to further the purposes of the proposition. The local school jurisdictions affected by Proposition 39 are K-12 school districts including the District, community college districts, and county offices of education. As noted above, the California Constitution previously limited property taxes to 1% of the value of property. Prior to the approval of Proposition 39, property taxes could only exceed this limit to pay for (1) any local government debts approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 or (2) bonds to acquire or improve real property that receive two-thirds voter approval after July 1, 1978.

The 55% vote requirement authorized by Proposition 39 applies only if the local bond measure presented to the voters includes: (1) a requirement that the bond funds can be used only for construction, rehabilitation, equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities; (2) a specific list of school projects to be funded and certification that the school board has evaluated safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing the list; and (3) a requirement that the school board conduct annual, independent financial and performance audits until all bond funds have been spent to ensure that the bond funds have been used only for the projects listed in the measure. Legislation approved in June 2000 places certain limitations on local school bonds to be approved by 55% of the voters. These provisions require that the tax rate levied as the result of any single election be no more than $60 (for a unified school district), $30 (for an elementary school district or high school district), or $25 (for a community college district), per $100,000 of taxable property value. These requirements are not part of Proposition 39 and can be changed with a majority vote of both houses of the Legislature and approval by the Governor.

Proposition 1A and Proposition 22

On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amended the State constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State cannot (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or community colleges, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-thirds approval of both houses of the State Legislature or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fee revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Under Proposition 1A, beginning, in 2008-09, the State may shift to schools and community colleges a limited amount of local government property tax revenue if certain conditions are met, including: (i) a proclamation by the Governor that the shift is needed due to a severe financial hardship of the State, and (ii) approval of the shift by the State Legislature with a two-thirds vote of both houses. Under such a shift, the State must repay local governments for their property tax losses, with interest, within three years. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amended the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

Proposition 22, a constitutional initiative entitled the “Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act of 2010,” approved on November 2, 2010, superseded many of the provision of Proposition 1A. This initiative amends the State constitution to prohibit the legislature from diverting or shifting revenues that are dedicated to funding services provided by local government or funds dedicated to transportation improvement projects and services. Under this proposition, the State is not allowed to take revenue derived from locally imposed taxes, such as hotel taxes, parcel taxes, utility taxes and sales taxes, and local public transit and transportation funds. Further, in the event that a local governmental agency sues the State alleging a violation of these provisions and wins, then the State must automatically appropriate the funds needed to pay that local government. This Proposition was intended to, among other things, stabilize local government revenue sources by restricting the State’s control over local property taxes. Proposition 22 did not prevent the California State Legislature from dissolving State redevelopment agencies pursuant to AB 1X26, as confirmed by the decision of the California Supreme Court decision in *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos* (2011).

Because Proposition 22 reduces the State's authority to use or reallocate certain revenue sources, fees and taxes for State general fund purposes, the State will have to take other actions to balance its budget, such as reducing State spending or increasing State taxes, and school and college districts that receive Proposition 98 or other funding from the State will be more directly dependent upon the State's general fund.

Proposition 30 and Proposition 55

The Guaranteed Local Public Safety Funding, Initiative Constitutional Amendment (also known as **"Proposition 30"**), temporarily increased the State Sales and Use Tax and personal income tax rates on higher incomes. Proposition 30 temporarily imposed an additional tax on all retailers, at the rate of 0.25% of gross receipts from the sale of all tangible personal property sold in the State from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2016. Proposition 30 also imposed an additional excise tax on the storage, use, or other consumption in the State of tangible personal property purchased from a retailer on and after January 1, 2013 and before January 1, 2017. This excise tax was levied at a rate of 0.25% of the sales price of the property so purchased. For personal income taxes imposed beginning in the taxable year commencing January 1, 2012 and ending December 31, 2018, Proposition 30 increases the marginal personal income tax rate by: (i) 1% for taxable income over $250,000 but less than $300,000 for single filers (over $500,000 but less than $600,000 for joint filers), (ii) 2% for taxable income over $300,000 but less than $500,000 for single filers (over $600,000 but less than $1,000,000 for joint filers), and (iii) 3% for taxable income over $500,000 for single filers (over $1,000,000 for joint filers). Proposition 55 (described below) extended said increases to personal income rates through the end of 2030.

The revenues generated from the temporary tax increases will be included in the calculation of the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee for school districts and community college districts. See "Proposition 98" and "Proposition 111" above. From an accounting perspective, the revenues generated from the temporary tax increases will be deposited into the State account created pursuant to Proposition 30 called the Education Protection Account (the **"EPA"**). Pursuant to Proposition 30, funds in the EPA will be allocated quarterly, with 89% of such funds provided to schools districts and 11% provided to community college districts. The funds will be distributed to school districts and community college districts in the same manner as existing unrestricted per-student funding, except that no school district will receive less than $200 per unit of ADA and no community college district will receive less than $100 per full time equivalent student. The governing board of each school district and community college district is granted sole authority to determine how the moneys received from the EPA are spent, provided that, the appropriate governing board is required to make these spending determinations in open session at a public meeting and such local governing boards are prohibited from using any funds from the EPA for salaries or benefits of administrators or any other administrative costs.

The California Children's Education and Health Care Protection Act of 2016, also known as Proposition 55, was a proposed constitutional amendment initiative that was approved on the November 8, 2016 general election ballot in California. Proposition 55 extends the increases to personal income tax rates for high-income taxpayers that were approved as part of Proposition 30 through 2030, instead of the scheduled expiration date of December 31, 2018. Tax revenue received under Proposition 55 is to be allocated 89% to K-12 schools and 11% to community colleges. Proposition 55 did not extend the sales tax increases of Proposition 30.

California Senate Bill 222

Senate Bill 222 ("**SB 222**") was signed by the California Governor on July 13, 2015 and became effective on January 1, 2016. SB 222 amended Section 15251 of the California Education Code and added Section 52515 to the California Government Code to provide that voter approved general obligation bonds which are secured by *ad valorem* tax collections such as the Bonds are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the property tax imposed to service those bonds. Said lien shall attach automatically and is valid and binding from the time the bonds are executed and delivered. The lien is enforceable against the issuer, its successors, transferees, and creditors, and all others asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether those parties have notice of the lien and without the need for any further act. The effect of SB 222 is the treatment of general obligation bonds as secured debt in bankruptcy due to the existence of a statutory lien.

Future Initiatives

Article XIIIA, Article XIIIB, Article XIIIC and Article XIIID of the California Constitution and Propositions 98, 111, 22, 26, 30, 39 and 55 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot under the State's initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted further affecting District revenues or the District's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the District.

APPENDIX C

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CITY OF DUBLIN AND ALAMEDA COUNTY

General

The City of Dublin (the "**City**") is located within the County of Alameda (the "**County**"), which is situated on the east side of the San Francisco Bay, south of the City of Oakland and approximately ten miles west of the City of San Francisco. Access to San Francisco is provided by the San Francisco Bay Bridge.

The northern part of Alameda County has direct access to San Francisco Bay and the City of San Francisco. It is highly diversified with residential areas, as well as traditional heavy industry, the University of California at Berkeley, the Port of Oakland, and sophisticated manufacturing, computer services and biotechnology firms. The middle of the County is also highly developed including older established residential and industrial areas. The southeastern corner of the County has seen strong growth in residential development and manufacturing. Many high-tech firms have moved from neighboring Silicon Valley in Santa Clara County to this area. The southwestern corner of the County has seen the most development in recent years due to land availability. Agriculture and the rural characteristics of this area are disappearing as the region maintains its position as the fastest growing residential, commercial and industrial part of the County.

Population

The following table lists population estimates for the City, the County, and the State of California (the "**State**") for the last five calendar years, as of January 1.

ALAMEDA COUNTY
Population Estimates
Calendar Years 2014 through 2018 as of January 1

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Alameda	76,058	76,489	77,969	78,575	78,863
Albany	18,482	18,540	18,561	18,646	19,053
Berkeley	117,498	118,543	119,435	120,700	121,874
Dublin	**54,136**	**56,693**	**58,142**	**60,487**	**63,241**
Emeryville	10,854	11,057	11,866	11,995	11,994
Fremont	226,869	229,582	231,647	233,893	235,439
Hayward	154,641	157,409	159,465	161,455	162,030
Livermore	85,819	87,090	88,974	90,454	91,411
Newark	44,170	44,529	44,997	45,668	47,467
Oakland	411,636	420,269	424,471	427,503	428,827
Piedmont	11,080	11,169	11,250	11,309	11,318
Pleasanton	73,079	74,639	75,838	76,748	79,201
San Leandro	86,554	86,893	86,961	87,376	87,598
Union City	71,850	72,103	72,518	72,975	72,991
Unincorporated County	145,850	146,765	147,644	148,621	148,895
County Total	**1,588,576**	**1,611,770**	**1,629,738**	**1,646,405**	**1,660,202**
State Total	**38,568,628**	**38,912,464**	**39,179,627**	**39,500,973**	**39,809,693**

Source: State Department of Finance estimates (as of January 1).

Employment and Industry

The City is included in the Oakland-Hayward-Berkeley Metropolitan Division ("**MD**"). The unemployment rate in the MD was 2.6 percent in May 2019, down from a revised 2.8 percent in April 2019, and below the year-ago estimate of 2.7 percent. This compares with an unadjusted unemployment rate of 3.5 percent for the State and 3.4 percent for the nation during the same period. The unemployment rate was 2.5 percent in the County and 2.6 percent in Contra Costa County.

The table below list employment by industry group for Alameda and Contra Costa Counties for the years 2014 to 2018.

OAKLAND- HAYWARD-BERKELY MD
(Alameda and Contra Costa Counties)
Annual Averages Civilian Labor Force, Employment and Unemployment,
Employment by Industry
(March 2018 Benchmark)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Civilian Labor Force (1)	1,347,700	1,364,800	1,386,100	1,399,500	1,412,800
Employment	1,267,500	1,298,500	1,325,600	1,347,200	1,369,500
Unemployment	80,300	66,300	60,500	52,300	43,200
Unemployment Rate	6.0%	4.9%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%
Wage and Salary Employment: (2)					
Agriculture	1,300	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,300
Mining and Logging	400	300	300	200	200
Construction	58,600	62,800	67,900	71,200	75,400
Manufacturing	83,300	88,100	91,000	95,500	100,400
Wholesale Trade	45,600	47,000	48,100	48,700	48,000
Retail Trade	109,200	111,800	113,400	114,400	114,700
Transportation, Warehousing, Utilities	35,100	37,500	39,200	40,500	42,100
Information	23,000	25,000	26,400	26,800	27,400
Finance and Insurance	36,000	37,400	38,800	38,700	37,200
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	16,800	16,800	16,900	17,400	17,700
Professional and Business Services	175,100	177,500	181,200	184,700	189,500
Educational and Health Services	173,100	178,600	185,900	191,500	194,900
Leisure and Hospitality	102,100	106,600	111,700	114,900	116,600
Other Services	37,500	38,100	39,100	40,200	40,700
Federal Government	13,800	13,800	13,900	13,800	13,600
State Government	39,300	39,900	39,700	39,300	39,500
Local Government	113,400	115,600	119,800	121,500	122,100
Total, All Industries (3)	1,063,300	1,098,000	1,134,600	1,160,600	1,181,200

(1) Labor force data is by place of residence; includes self-employed individuals, unpaid family workers, household domestic workers, and workers on strike.
(2) Industry employment is by place of work; excludes self-employed individuals, unpaid family workers, household domestic workers, and workers on strike.
(3) Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: State of California Employment Development Department.

Major Employers

The table below lists the major employers in the County, listed alphabetically, as of July 2019.

ALAMEDA COUNTY
Major Employers

Employer Name	Location	Industry
Alameda County Law Enforcement	Oakland	Government Offices-County
Alameda County Sheriff's Ofc	Oakland	Government Offices-County
Alta Bates Summit Med Ctr-Lab	Oakland	Laboratories-Medical
Alta Bates Summit Medical Ctr	Berkeley	Hospitals
BART	Oakland	Transportation
Bayer Health Care	Berkeley	Laboratories-Pharmaceutical (mfrs)
Coopervision Inc	Pleasanton	Optical Goods-Wholesale
East Bay Mud	Oakland	Water & Sewage Companies-Utility
Ebmud	Oakland	Utilities
Grifols Diagnostic Solutions	Emeryville	Pharmaceutical Research Laboratories
Highland Hospital	Oakland	Hospitals
Kaiser Permanente Oakland Med	Oakland	Hospitals
Lawrence Berkeley Lab	Berkeley	Laboratories-Research & Development
Lawrence Livermore Natl Lab	Livermore	University-College Dept/Facility/Office
Lifescan Inc	Fremont	Physicians & Surgeons Equip & Supls-Mfrs
Llnl St & T Staff	Livermore	Research Service
Safeway Inc	Pleasanton	Grocers-Retail
San Francisco Bay Area Rapid	Oakland	Transit Lines
Tesla	Fremont	Automobile Dealers-Electric Cars
Transportation Dept-California	Oakland	Government Offices-State
UCSF Benioff Children's Hosp	Oakland	Hospitals
University of CA Berkeley	Berkeley	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic
University of CA-BERKELEY	Berkeley	University-College Dept/Facility/Office
University-Ca-Berkeley Dept	Berkeley	University-College Dept/Facility/Office
Western Digital Corp	Fremont	Computer Storage Devices (mfrs)

Source: State of California Employment Development Department, extracted from the America's Labor Market Information System (ALMIS) Employer Database, 2019 2nd Edition.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Construction Activity

Provided below are the building permits and valuations for the City and the County for calendar years 2013 through 2017.

CITY OF DUBLIN
Total Building Permit Valuations
(Valuations in Thousands)

Permit Valuation	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
New Single-family	$256,827.4	$199,190.9	$143,137.7	$182,687.1	$239,572.7
New Multi-family	12,662.4	156,240.0	54,259.2	20,553.4	124,110.5
Res. Alterations/Additions	3,889.5	7,873.4	4,708.6	66,984.6	116,342.4
Total Residential	273,379.3	363,304.30	202,105.5	207,225.1	480,025.6
New Commercial	6,687.6	16,385.0	5,619.2	2,794.8	17,184.6
New Industrial	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Other	3,616.7	16,670.6	35,866.5	11,395.8	41,550.8
Com. Alterations/Additions	25,390.7	24,777.0	28,895.9	19,204.1	114,866.8
Total Nonresidential	35,695.0	57,832.6	70,381.6	33,394.7	173,602.2
New Dwelling Units					
Single Family	634	481	414	528	672
Multiple Family	34	698	525	74	435
TOTAL	668	1,179	939	602	1,107

Source: Construction Industry Research Board, Building Permit Summary.

ALAMEDA COUNTY
Total Building Permit Valuations
(Valuations in Thousands)

Permit Valuation	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
New Single-family	$451,279.5	$400,498.1	$576,948.5	$791,891.2	$763,677.9
New Multi-family	300,514.9	392,331.4	456,361.3	497,341.3	1,307,094.0
Res. Alterations/Additions	227,675.7	325,493.9	344,975.9	466,239.3	501,276.2
Total Residential	979,470.2	1,118,323.4	1,378,285.7	1,755,471.8	2,572,048.1
New Commercial	122,360.6	175,958.9	187,303.4	444,307.9	585,896.6
New Industrial	140,059.5	102,926.6	92,470.2	53,242.1	26,703.6
New Other	49,801.8	147,944.7	193,029.9	87,213.3	148,820.3
Com. Alterations/Additions	364,237.6	599,941.3	673,633.6	775,031.8	829,413.8
Total Nonresidential	676,459.5	1,026,771.5	1,146,437.1	1,359,795.1	1,590,834.3
New Dwelling Units					
Single Family	1,339	1,076	1,671	2,348	2,175
Multiple Family	2,023	2,048	3,370	3,171	6,889
TOTAL	3,362	3,124	5,041	5,519	9,064

Source: Construction Industry Research Board, Building Permit Summary.

Effective Buying Income

"Effective Buying Income" is defined as personal income less personal tax and nontax payments, a number often referred to as "disposable" or "after-tax" income. Personal income is the aggregate of wages and salaries, other labor-related income (such as employer contributions to private pension funds), proprietor's income, rental income (which includes imputed rental income of owner-occupants of non-farm dwellings), dividends paid by corporations, interest income from all sources, and transfer payments (such as pensions and welfare assistance). Deducted from this total are personal taxes (federal, state and local), nontax payments (fines, fees, penalties, etc.) and personal contributions to social insurance. According to U.S. government definitions, the resultant figure is commonly known as "disposable personal income."

The following table summarizes the median household effective buying income for the City, the County, the State and the United States for the period 2015 through 2019.

CITY OF DUBLIN, ALAMEDA COUNTY, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AND THE UNITED STATES
Effective Buying Income
Median Household
As of January 1, 2015 Through 2019

Year	Area	Total Effective Buying Income (000's Omitted)	Median Household Effective Buying Income
2015	City of Dublin	$1,896,895	$87,311
	Alameda County	47,744,408	60,575
	California	901,189,699	50,072
	United States	7,357,153,421	45,448
2016	City of Dublin	$2,149,098	$94,247
	Alameda County	52,448,661	64,030
	California	981,231,666	53,589
	United States	7,757,960,399	46,738
2017	City of Dublin	$2,278,236	$95,456
	Alameda County	56,091,066	67,631
	California	1,036,142,723	55,681
	United States	8,132,748,136	48,043
2018	City of Dublin	$2,539,820	$101,932
	Alameda County	61,987,949	73,633
	California	1,113,648,181	59,646
	United States	8,640,770,229	50,735
2019	City of Dublin	$3,024,338	$111,857
	Alameda County	67,609,653	79,446
	California	1,183,264,399	62,637
	United States	9,017,967,563	52,841

Source: The Nielsen Company (US), Inc for years 2015 through 2018; Claritas, LLC for 2019.

Taxable Transactions

A summary of historic taxable sales within the City during the past five years in which data is available is shown in the following table. Total taxable sales during the first quarter of calendar year 2018 in the City were reported to be $420,850,446, a 4.39% increase over the total taxable sales of $403,138,487 reported in the first quarter of calendar year 2017. Annual figures for calendar year 2018 are not yet available.

CITY OF DUBLIN
Taxable Transactions
Number of Permits and Valuation of Taxable Transactions
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Retail Stores		Total All Outlets	
	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions
2013	746	$1,261,933	1,099	$1,518,125
2014	763	1,329,250	1,125	1,606,966
2015[1]	824	1,379,206	1,273	1,683,547
2016	813	1,447,991	1,284	1,756,776
2017	829	1,449,580	1,320	1,766,693

(1) Permit figures for calendar year 2015 are not comparable to that of prior years due to outlet counts in these reports including the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers.
Source: State Board of Equalization. Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax) for years 2013-2016. State Department of Tax and Fee Administration for year 2017.

A summary of historic taxable sales within the County during the past five years in which data is available is shown in the following table. Total taxable sales during the first quarter of calendar year 2018 in the County were reported to be $7,889,204,811 a 7.30% increase over the total taxable sales of $7,352,177,917 reported in the first quarter of calendar year 2017. Annual figures for calendar year 2018 are not yet available.

ALAMEDA COUNTY
Taxable Transactions
Number of Permits and Valuation Of Taxable Transactions
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Retail Stores		Total All Outlets	
	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions
2013	27,017	$16,893,102	40,662	$26,624,571
2014	27,152	17,820,857	40,746	28,377,714
2015[1]	17,260	18,702,806	45,197	29,770,157
2016	27,273	19,386,688	44,799	30,958,480
2017	27,431	20,561,252	45,232	32,476,174

(1) Permit figures for calendar year 2015 are not comparable to that of prior years due to outlet counts in these reports including the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers.
Source: State Board of Equalization. Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax) for years 2013-2016. State Department of Tax and Fee Administration for year 2017.

APPENDIX D

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF JONES HALL]

July 31, 2019

Board of Trustees
Dublin Unified School District
7471 Larkdale Avenue
Dublin, California 94568

OPINION: $13,765,000 Dublin Unified School District
(Alameda County, California)
2019 Refunding General Obligation Bonds

Members of the Board of Trustees:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Dublin Unified School District (the "District") in connection with the issuance by the District of $13,765,000 principal amount of Dublin Unified School District (Alameda County, California) 2019 Refunding General Obligation Bonds (the "Bonds"). The Bonds have been authorized to be issued under the provisions of under the provisions of Articles 9 and 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code, commencing with Section 53550 of said Code, and a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") on June 25, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution"). We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deemed necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Board contained in the Bond Resolution and in the certified proceedings and other certifications furnished to us, without undertaking to verify such facts by independent investigation.

Based upon our examination, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The District is a duly created and validly existing unified school district with the power to issue the Bonds, and to perform its obligations under the Bond Resolution and the Bonds.

2. The Bond Resolution has been duly adopted by the Board, and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable against the District in accordance with its terms.

3. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and are valid and binding general obligations of the District, and the Board of Supervisors of Alameda

County is obligated under the laws of the State of California to cause to be levied a tax without limit as to rate or amount (except with respect to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates) upon the taxable property in the District for the payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

4. The interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. The opinions set forth in the preceding sentence are subject to the condition that the District comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Bonds. The District has made certain representations and covenants in order to comply with each such requirement. Inaccuracy of those representations, or failure to comply with certain of those covenants, may cause the inclusion of such interest in gross income for federal income tax purposes, which may be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

5. The interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxation imposed by the State of California.

We express no opinion regarding any other tax consequences arising with respect to the ownership, sale or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Respectfully submitted,

Jones Hall,

A Professional Law Corporation

APPENDIX E

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

$13,765,000
DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Alameda County, California)
2019 Refunding General Obligation Bonds

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (this "**Disclosure Certificate**") is executed and delivered by the Dublin Unified School District (the "**District**") in connection with the execution and delivery of the captioned bonds (the "**Bonds**"). The Bonds are being executed and delivered pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on June 25, 2019 (the "**Resolution**"). U.S. Bank National Association, San Francisco, California, is serving as paying agent for the Bonds (the **"Paying Agent"**).

The District hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Purchaser in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth above and in the Bond Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"*Annual Report*" means any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4.

"*Annual Report Date*" means the date not later than nine months after the end of each fiscal year of the District (currently June 30th), being March 31.

"*Dissemination Agent*" means, initially, KNN Public Finance LLC, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District and which has filed with the District and the Paying Agent a written acceptance of such designation.

"*Listed Events*" means any of the events listed in Section 5(a).

"*MSRB*" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which has been designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as the sole repository of disclosure information for purposes of the Rule.

"*Official Statement*" means the final official statement executed by the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"*Paying Agent*" means, initially, U.S. Bank National Association, San Francisco, California, or any successor thereto.

"*Participating Underwriter*" means the original Purchaser of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"*Rule*" means Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than the Annual Report Date, commencing not later than March 31, 2020 with the report for the 2018-19 fiscal year, provide to the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, an Annual Report that is consistent with the requirements of Section 4. Not later than 15 Business Days prior to the Annual Report Date, the District shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District). If by 15 Business Days prior to the Annual Report Date the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District) has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the District to determine if the District is in compliance with the previous sentence. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4; provided that the audited financial statements of the District may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and later than the Annual Report Date, if not available by that date. If the District's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c). The District shall provide a written certification with each Annual Report furnished to the Dissemination Agent to the effect that such Annual Report constitutes the Annual Report required to be furnished by the District hereunder.

(b) If the District does not provide (or cause the Dissemination Agent to provide) an Annual Report by the Annual Report Date, the District shall provide (or cause the Dissemination Agent to provide) to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, a notice in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A, with a copy to the Paying Agent and Participating Underwriter.

(c) With respect to each Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Report Date the then-applicable rules and electronic format prescribed by the MSRB for the filing of annual continuing disclosure reports; and

(ii) if the Dissemination Agent is other than the District, file a report with the District certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, and stating the date it was provided.

Section 4. <u>Content of Annual Reports</u>. The District's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

(a) Audited financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District's audited financial statements are not available by the Annual Report Date, the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

(b) Unless otherwise provided in the audited financial statements filed on or before the Annual Report Date, the District shall include in its Annual Report the following information:

(i) Assessed value of taxable property in the jurisdiction of the District for the most recently completed fiscal year;

(ii) Assessed valuation of the properties of the top 10 secured property taxpayers in the District for the most recently completed fiscal year if the combined assessed valuation of the top ten properties are equal to or exceed 15 percent of District assessed value;

(iii) Property tax collection delinquencies for the District for the most recently completed fiscal year, or if not available, for the previous fiscal year, but only if available from the County at the time of filing the Annual Report and only if the District's general obligation bond levies are not included in Alameda County's Teeter Plan;

(iv) The District's most recently adopted Budget or approved interim report with budgeted figures, which is available at the time of filing the Annual Report; and

(v) Such further information, if any, as may be necessary to make the required statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(c) Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which are available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. <u>Reporting of Significant Events</u>.

(a) The District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events with respect to the Bonds:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies.

(2) Non-payment related defaults, if material.

(3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.

(4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties.

(5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform.

(6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security.

(7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material.

(8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers.

(9) Defeasances.

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material.

(11) Rating changes.

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District.

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material.

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

(15) Incurrence of a financial obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material.

(16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent (if not the District) to, file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the Listed Event. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in subsections (a)(8) and (9) above need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to holders of affected Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

(c) The District acknowledges that the events described in subparagraphs (a)(2), (a)(7), (a)(8) (if the event is a bond call), (a)(10), (a)(13), (a)(14), and (a)(15) of this Section contain the qualifier "if material" and that subparagraph (a)(6) also contains the qualifier "material" with respect to certain notices, determinations or other events affecting the tax status of the Bonds. The District shall cause a notice to be filed as set forth in paragraph (b) above with respect to any such event only to the extent that it determines the event's occurrence is material for purposes of U.S. federal securities law. Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of any of these Listed Events, the District will as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities law. If such event is determined to be material, the District will cause a notice to be filed as set forth in paragraph (b) above.

(d) For purposes of this Disclosure Certificate, any event described in paragraph (a)(12) above is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

(e) For purposes of Section 5(a)(15) and (16), "financial obligation" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

Section 6. <u>Identifying Information for Filings with the MSRB</u>. All documents provided to the MSRB under the Disclosure Certificate shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 7. <u>Termination of Reporting Obligation</u>. The District's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

Section 8. <u>Dissemination Agent</u>. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the District. Any Dissemination Agent may resign by providing 30 days' written notice to the District and the Paying Agent.

Section 9. <u>Amendment; Waiver</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) if the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or type of business conducted;

(b) the undertakings herein, as proposed to be amended or waived, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) the proposed amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by holders of the Bonds in the manner provided in the Bond Resolution for amendments to the Bond Resolution with the consent of holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the holders or beneficial owners of the Bonds.

If the annual financial information or operating data to be provided in the Annual Report is amended pursuant to the provisions hereof, the first annual financial information filed pursuant hereto containing the amended operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

If an amendment is made to the undertaking specifying the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, the annual financial information for the year in which the change is made shall present a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. The comparison shall include a qualitative discussion of the differences in the accounting principles and the impact of the change in the accounting principles on the presentation of the financial information, in order to provide information to investors to enable them to evaluate the ability of the District to meet its obligations. To the extent reasonably feasible, the comparison shall be quantitative. A notice of the change in the accounting principles shall be filed in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 11. Default. If the District fails to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Participating Underwriter or any holder or beneficial owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Bond Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 12. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent.

(a) The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which they may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The Dissemination Agent will have no duty or obligation to review any information provided to it by the District hereunder, and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the District, the Bondholders or any other party. The obligations of the District under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

(b) The Dissemination Agent shall be paid compensation by the District for its services provided hereunder in accordance with its schedule of fees as amended from time to time, and shall be reimbursed for all expenses, legal fees and advances made or incurred by the Dissemination Agent in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Date: July 31, 2019

DUBLIN UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer:	Dublin Unified School District (the “District”)
Name of Bond Issue:	Dublin Unified School District 2019 Refunding General Obligation Bonds
Date of Issuance:	July 31, 2019

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the District has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, dated as of July 31, 2019. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____________.

Dated:__________________

DISSEMINATION AGENT:

By: __________________________
Its: __________________________

cc: District, Paying Agent and Participating Underwriter

APPENDIX F

DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The following description of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the procedures and record keeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds, payment of principal, interest and other payments on the Bonds to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners, confirmation and transfer of beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds and other related transactions between DTC, the DTC Participants and the Beneficial Owners is based solely on information provided by DTC. Accordingly, no representations can be made concerning these matters and neither the DTC Participants nor the Beneficial Owners should rely on the foregoing information with respect to such matters, but should instead confirm the same with DTC or the DTC Participants, as the case may be.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent take any responsibility for the information contained in this Section.

No assurances can be given that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) Bonds representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis, or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Appendix. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the securities (in this Appendix, the "Bonds"). The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any maturity exceeds $500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each $500 million of principal amount and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned

subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. *The information contained on this Internet site is not incorporated herein by reference.*

3. Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive Bonds representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

6. Redemption notices will be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting

rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from District or Paying Agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, Paying Agent, or District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of District or Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to District or Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

10. The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that District believes to be reliable, but District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX G

ALAMEDA COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND MONTHLY INVESTMENT REPORT

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ALAMEDA COUNTY
Annual Investment Policy
Calendar Year 2019

Introduction

The Alameda County Board of Supervisors, by Ordinance # O-2018-66 has renewed the annual delegation of its investment authority and responsibility to invest and/or to reinvest the funds in the Alameda County treasury to the Alameda County Treasurer. Accordingly, to provide a framework for the oversight of the Treasurer's investment responsibilities and activities, the *Government Code of the State of California through Section 27133* requires the County Treasurer to prepare an annual investment policy that provides the specific guidelines, pursuant to which, the Treasurer should carry-out investment-related functions. Participation in the Alameda County investment pool is limited to entities that are required by mandate to deposit their revenues in the county treasury.

Investment Philosophy

The Alameda County Treasurer shall invest monies in the treasury in accordance with the following basic principles of investing, in the order of priority:

1. **Safety** – Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio.
2. **Liquidity** – The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated.
3. **Return** - The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, considering the investment risk constraints of safety.

The investment portfolio shall be diversified and designed to attain a market-average rate of return that considers the cash-flow characteristics and operating cash needs of County departments, the County's various subdivisions, school districts and special districts.

The investment portfolio shall strive to attain an average maturity not to exceed 36 months. Investments shall be made with the general intention of holding to maturity and not for trading. However, the Treasurer may, from time to time, swap or sell securities to re-position investment holdings to current coupon issues or to take advantage of market value appreciation by realizing profits on securities held by the portfolio.

The Treasurer may sell securities in which actual loss from such sale may be incurred under the following conditions:

1. To raise cash to meet unanticipated cash-flow need.
2. To swap old securities for current coupon securities.
3. To avoid further erosion and loss of investment principal due to deterioration in credit-worthiness or if interest rates are anticipated to continually rise.

Investment Guidelines and Eligible Securities

Section 53600 et seq. of the Government Code of the State of California prescribes the statutory requirements relating to investments by local treasurers, including types of allowable investments, proportional limits by investment type relative to the size of the investment pool, maximum maturity of investments, and credit rating criteria. The term to maturity of investments in the pool shall not exceed a final maturity of 5 years from date of purchase, except when specifically authorized by a resolution of the Alameda County Board of Supervisors. Final maturity limits, investment type limits, and issuer ratings and limits are calculated/considered at time of purchase.

Alameda County investments shall conform to the legal provisions set forth in the Government Code, except that, the County further prescribes the following requirements:
(Please refer to ATTACHMENT I)

I. Bankers' Acceptance

- Maximum limit: 30% of the portfolio.
- Ratings requirement: "A" rated by S & P or its equivalent by other rating agencies for domestic banks. "AA" rated by S & P or its equivalent by other rating agencies for US Branch of Foreign Banks.
- Maximum maturity: May not exceed 180 days from purchase date to final maturity.

II. Commercial Paper

- Maximum limit: 25% of the portfolio.
- Ratings requirement: "P-1" rated by S & P or its equivalent by other rating agencies.
- Maximum maturity: May not exceed 270 days from purchase date to final maturity.

III. Medium-Term Corporate Notes

- Maximum limit: 30% of the portfolio.

- Ratings requirement: “A” rated by S & P or the equivalent by other rating agencies if maturity is less than 3 years. “AA” rated by S & P or the equivalent by other rating if maturity is more than 3 years from purchase date.
- Maximum maturity: May not exceed 5 years from purchase date to final maturity.

IV. <u>Negotiable Certificates of Deposits</u>

- Maximum limit: 30% of the portfolio.
- Ratings requirement: “A” rated by S & P or the equivalent by other rating agencies if issued by a domestic bank. “AA” rated by S & P or the equivalent by other rating agencies if issued by a U.S. branch of a foreign bank.
- Maximum maturity: May not exceed one year in maturity from purchase date.

V. <u>Money Market Mutual Funds</u>

- Maximum limit: 20% of the portfolio. Investments in any one fund may not exceed 5% of the portfolio
- NAV requirement: A money-market fund must maintain a constant NAV (Net Asset Value) of $1.00.
- Rating requirement: In order to be eligible for purchase for the Treasurer’s investment pool, a money market fund, must meet either of the following requirements.

    - The fund must be invested in securities and obligations permitted by subdivisions (a) to (1) inclusive, of Section 53601 of the Government Code of the State of California. The fund must attain “AAA” ratings from 2 of the 3 nationally recognized rating services.

    OR

    - The fund must be invested in securities and obligations permitted by subdivisions (a) to (1) inclusive, of Section 53601 of the Government Code of the State of California, and **if not rated**, must retain an investment adviser registered with the SEC with more than five years of experience investing in the securities and obligations as authorized by subdivisions (a) to (m), inclusive, and with assets under management in excess of $500,000,000.

VI. <u>U.S. Treasury Bills, U.S. Government Notes and Bonds, Federal Agency</u>

Notes, debt issues of the State of California and debt issues of local agencies within the State of California

- Maximum limit: 100% of the portfolio.
- Purchase of debt issues of the U.S. Government, Federal Agencies, State of California and other local agencies in the State of California are eligible for purchase without limit, subject to requirements and restrictions of Section 53601 et seq. of the Government Code, except that floating rate notes, structured notes and other derivative securities permitted for purchase under the Code shall be limited to an aggregate cap of 15% of the total portfolio. Plain callable securities are not subject to the 15% limit.
- Maximum maturity: 5 years

VII. Washington Supranational Obligations

- Maximum limit: 30% of the portfolio.
- Purchase of U.S. dollar denominated senior unsecured unsubordinated obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the International Bank of Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), International Finance Corporation (IFC), or Inter-American Development Bank (IADB) that are eligible for purchase or sale in the United States.
- Ratings requirement: AA or better by S & P or equivalent by other rating agencies.
- Maximum maturity: 5 years

VIII. Asset-Backed Securities

- Maximum limit: 20% of the portfolio.
- Equipment lease-backed certificates, consumer receivable pass-through certificates or consumer receivable-backed bonds are eligible for purchase.
- Ratings requirement: The security must carry a 'AA' or better by S&P or equivalent by other rating agencies.
- Maximum maturity: 5 years

IX. Repurchase Agreements

1. Repurchase Agreements
    - Maximum limit: 20% of the portfolio.
    - Counter-party requirements: A financial institution that will deliver the securities versus payment, either to the Treasurer's custodian bank or to a third-party custodian.
    - Collateral requirements: U.S. Government Securities or Federal Agency Securities with final maturity not exceeding 5 years from commencement of repurchase agreement.

- Collateral value requirements: Minimum of 102% of the funds borrowed and marked-to-market daily during the term of agreement.
- Maximum term of agreement: 180 days.

2. Reverse Repurchase Agreements
   - Maximum limit: 20% of the portfolio.
   - Borrowing for leveraging purposes shall conform in all aspects to the governing provisions of the Government Code Section 53601, et. seq. Reverse repurchase agreements which have been entered into for purposes of either raising temporary cash needs or for the purpose of leveraging to attain favorable investment spreads, must be approved by the Board of Supervisors, pursuant to Government Code guidelines.

X. <u>LAIF (Local Agency Investment Fund)</u>

- Maximum amount: As permitted by the State Treasurer

XI. <u>CalTRUST (Joint Powers Authority Investment Trust for California Public Agencies)</u>

- Maximum limit: Twice the limit of LAIF deposits

XII. <u>CAMP (Joint Powers Authority created to provide a statewide local government investment pool)</u>

- Maximum limit: Twice the limit of LAIF deposits

XIII. <u>Collateralized/FDIC - Insured Time Deposits</u>

The Treasurer may place interest-bearing inactive public time deposits with banks and savings and loan associations located within the State of California, collateralized in accordance with requirements of the Government Code. Further, pursuant to the requirement of Government Code Section 53635.2, in order to be eligible as a depository of local agency monies, the depository institution must have a CRA (Community Reinvestment Act) rating of at least “Satisfactory”, received in its most recent evaluation by the appropriate federal rating agency. Pursuant to Government Code section 53601.8, the depository bank may use an eligible private sector entity to help place deposits with one or more commercial banks, savings and loan associations, or credit unions located in the United States. The Treasurer may also place with an eligible bank, savings and loan association, and credit union uncollateralized interest-bearing inactive time deposits for the FDIC or the NCUA insured amount of up to $250,000, provided that the depository institution requests, and the Treasurer grants, a waiver of security in writing.

XIV. **<u>Collateralized Money Market Bank Accounts</u>**

The Treasurer may open and deposit funds in interest-bearing active collateralized money market bank accounts in the banks that qualify under the eligibility requirements required for collateralized inactive time deposits, under **item XII** of this policy. Deposits in money market bank accounts are made to provide better short-term yield, as well as to provide another source of immediate liquidity.

XV. **<u>Others – any other legally permitted investments by specific authorizing resolutions of the Alameda County Board of Supervisors shall be eligible investments.</u>**

Credit rating requirements for eligible securities referred-to in this policy shall mean the numeric, alpha, and/or alpha-numeric designations assigned by the following rating agencies:

Moody's Investor Service
Standard & Poor's Rating Services
Fitch IBCA, Inc.
Thompson Bank Watch

The list of possible ratings for Standard and Poor's, Moody's and Fitch are Attachment II.

<u>Directed Investments and Withdrawal Policy</u>

Self-directed investments made by any school district or any special district, including deposits by same districts into the State's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) are considered withdrawal of funds from the County treasury. Each district withdrawing funds for the purpose of investing outside of the Treasurer's investment pool may only do so once each month, upon a 3-day written notice to the Treasurer in an amount not exceeding $20,000,000**.** Such withdrawal is hereafter referred to as a "Permissible Withdrawal". Permissible withdrawals are further subject to the following requirements:

- Each district wishing to invest bond proceeds and/or bond funds outside of the Treasurer's investment pool, must notify the Treasurer no later than on the day of the bond closing, so that the Treasurer could place such bond proceeds in short-term investment/s whose maturity would coincide with the settlement/purchase date of the directed investment.
- Securities representing district- directed investments shall be held solely for the purpose of safekeeping by the County Treasurer at the County's custodial bank.
- Directed investments shall be the direct responsibility of each respective district with respect to their accounting and accountability.
- Any school district or special district that has obtained a temporary loan from the Alameda County Treasurer may not invest operating funds outside of the Treasurer's investment pool until the temporary loan is fully liquidated.

<u>Securities Lending</u>

Pursuant to Section 53601 (i) (3) of the Government Code, the Alameda County Treasurer may engage in securities lending through a third-party custodian and lending administrator. Revenues derived from securities lending will be considered incremental interest income to be shared among participating funds in the investment pool.

Other Provisions

Further, the Treasurer of Alameda County sets forth the following:

1. The Treasurer shall maintain sufficient funds in the County Treasury, to meet the estimated normal daily operating cash demands of the County and investment pool participants by investing funds to maturities that anticipate major cash needs. Investments shall, whenever possible, be made in securities that have active secondary or resale markets in order to provide maximum portfolio liquidity.

2. The treasurer's investment pool practices a "buy and hold" strategy, thus, funds are invested in securities that mature on dates coincident with the anticipated operating cash requirements of all participating entities. Consequently, withdrawal of funds for purposes other than to pay operating expenditures is unanticipated and could risk the pool's liquidity and stability. Nevertheless, subject to the **Directed Investments and Withdrawal Policy**, the Treasurer may liquidate securities in order to meet unanticipated cash withdrawals or disbursements made by the County or any pool participant, whether the purpose of such withdrawal or disbursement is to make payment for a legitimate obligation or to pull-out funds to reinvest outside the Treasurer's pool. Except for permissible withdrawals as described in the previous section, in the event the Treasurer is obligated to liquidate investments in an adverse market, the resulting loss, if any (calculated on the basis of comparing the accrued interest earned at the original purchase rate vs. the actual interest earned and/or loss at the current sale rate), due to an unanticipated school or special district withdrawal that normal pool liquidity cannot meet, and if the purpose of such withdrawal is to invest the funds outside of the Treasurer's investment pool, shall be borne by the withdrawing district/s alone. Losses due to the sale of securities to meet unanticipated cash needs other than for the purpose of investing funds outside the treasurer's pool shall be considered as normal cost of providing unanticipated liquidity needs.

3. The Treasurer shall hold all securities including collateral on repurchase agreements, in safekeeping with the County's custodial bank or with a national bank located in a Federal Reserve City which has provided the County with a safekeeping agreement.

4. The Alameda County Treasurer's investment pool does not accept non-mandatory depositors.

Investment Report

The Treasurer shall submit a report on the monthly status of the investment pool to the Alameda County Board of Supervisors, the Treasurer's Oversight Committee and the participating districts. The investment report must include the total market value of securities held, as reported by the custodial bank in its custodial report to the County, in each of the following calendar-quarter monthly reports, September, December, March, and June.

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose any material interests in financial institutions with which they conduct business. Disclosure shall be made to the governing body. They shall further disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the investment portfolio. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking any personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of Alameda County Treasurer's investment pool.

Further, any securities broker or dealer who has made a political contribution to the Treasurer, any member of the Board of Supervisors, or any candidate for those offices, in an amount that exceeds the limitations contained in Rule G-37 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board within any consecutive 48-month period following January 1, 1996, shall be disqualified from transacting securities trades (purchase, sale and/or exchange) with the County Treasurer.

Safekeeping and Custody

The following process shall be maintained for safekeeping and custody of securities:

1. Delivery vs. payment
   All trades of marketable securities will be executed (cleared and settled) on a delivery vs. payment (DVP) basis to ensure that securities are deposited in the Alameda County's safekeeping institution prior to the release of funds.
2. Third-Party Safekeeping
   All marketable securities except for money market funds registered in the County's name shall be deposited for safekeeping with banks contracted to provide the County Treasurer with custodial security clearance services. Securities are **NOT** to be held in investment firm/broker-dealer account.

Authorized Financial Institutions, Depositories, and Broker/Dealers

The Treasurer shall maintain a list of financial institutions and depositories authorized to provide investment services. In addition, a list will be maintained of broker/dealers that are approved to conduct investment security transactions with the Alameda County Treasurer. These may include primary dealers, regional broker/dealers, minority-owned broker/dealers and direct issuers of securities.

All financial institutions and depositories, including broker-dealers, must provide certification of having read and understood and agreeing to comply with Alameda County Treasurer's investment policy on an annual basis.

All broker/dealers who desire to become qualified for investment transactions must supply the following (as appropriate):

1. Audited financial statements

2. Proof of FINRA registration
3. Proof of state registration
4. Completed broker/dealer questionnaire
5. Certification of having read and understood and agreeing to comply with Alameda County Treasurer's investment policy

Allocation of Interest Income and Costs

The Treasurer shall account for interest income on a cash basis to be apportioned based on average daily cash balances of participating funds during the quarterly allocation period. Government Code Section 27013 permits the Treasurer to charge the cost of the treasury operations and administration to the interest income prior to distribution. The cost of operating the County treasury which includes tax and revenue receipt processing, county-wide central cashiering, investment banking, management, operations, safekeeping and accounting, daily redemption of county warrants/checks and other direct and indirect treasury operations costs, shall be netted on a quarterly basis against the un-apportioned interest prior to its allocation to the pool participants. The treasury operations costs are determined each fiscal year as part of the budgeting process, during which the departmental budget is allocated among the various functioning units of the Treasurer-Tax Collector's department.

Treasury Oversight Committee

The Treasury Oversight Committee shall meet at least once annually, preferably the third week of November. The responsibilities of the Treasury Oversight Committee are:

1. To ensure that an annual audit of the investment portfolio is performed;
2. To review the Treasurer's Annual Investment Policy before it is submitted to the Board of Supervisors for authorization; and
3. To ensure that the Treasurer's investments conform to the requirements of the annual investment policy.

Limit on Receipt of Honoraria, Gifts and Gratuities

No individual responsible for the management of the County's investment portfolio or any member of the Treasury Oversight Committee shall accept honoraria, gifts or gratuities from any advisor, broker, dealer, banker or other person with whom the county treasury conducts business, that aggregate in value in excess of $250.00 in any calendar year.

Conclusion

Any provision in this, the investment policy of Alameda County, which may later be disallowed by the governing sections of the Government Code of the State of California, shall also be so disallowed. Conversely, any new permissive provisions under the governing sections of the Government Code shall be allowed without necessarily amending the investment policy during the year that the law takes effect. However, such new provision shall be adopted by policy in the next annual investment policy. This investment policy shall be in effect until revised or replaced by the investment policy of the following calendar year.

SUMMARY OF ALLOWABLE INVESTMENTS

AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS	MAXIMUM % HOLDINGS	PURCHASE RESTRICTIONS	MAXIMUM MATURITY	CREDIT QUALITY
Banker's Acceptance	30%	N/A	180 days	"A" rated by S&P or equivalent for domestic banks
Commercial Paper	25%	N/A	270 days	"AA" rated by S&P or equivalent for US branch of foreign banks "A-1/P-1" rated by S&P and Moody's or equivalent
Medium Term Notes or Corporate Notes	30%	N/A	5 years	"A" rated by S&P or equivalent for maturity less than 3 years "AA" rated by S&P or equivalent for maturity over 3 years
Negotiable CD	30%	N/A	1 year	"A" rated by S&P or equivalent for domestic banks "AA" rated by S&P or equivalent for US branch of foreign banks
Money-Market Mutual Funds	20%	Max. 5% Must maintain constant NAV of $1.00	Daily Liquidity	"AAA" from 2 of the 3 nationally recognized rating services
US Treasury Bills, US Government Notes and Bonds, Federal Agency bonds (FHLB, FFCB, FNMA, FHLMC or FAMCA), debt issues by St. of CA and local agencies within the state	100%	N/A	5 years	N/A
Washington Supranational Obligations	30%	Senior unsecured unsubordinated or unconditionally guaranteed by IBRD, IFC, or IADB	5 years	"AA" by S&P or equivalent by other rating agencies
Asset-Backed Securities	20%	Equipment leased-backed certificate, consumer receivable pass-through certificates, consumer receivables-backed bonds	5 years	Security: 'AA' or better by S&P or equivalent by other rating agencies
Repurchase Agreements (REPO)	20%	Counter-party that will deliver securities DVP. Collateral to be US Government or Federal Agency securities with maximum maturity of 5 years. 102% of funds borrowed and marked-tomarket daily.	180 days	N/A
Reverse Repurchase Agreements (Reverse REPO)	20%	Prior Approval of Board of Supervisors	As per code	N/A
LAIF	N/A	As per limit set by LAIF	Daily Liquidity	N/A
CAMP	N/A	2 x LAIF	Daily Liquidity	N/A
CalTRUST	N/A	2 x LAIF	Daily Liquidity	N/A
Fully Collateralized/FDIC - Insured Time Deposits	no limit	Refer to page 5	5 years	N/A
Fully Collateralized Money Market Bank Account	no limit	Refer to page 5	Daily Liquidity	N/A

RATINGS INTERPRETATION

LONG TERM DEBT RATINGS			
MOODY'S	**S&P**	**FITCH**	**RATINGS INTERPRETATION FOR CREDIT**
Aaa	AAA	AAA	STRONGEST QUALITY
Aa1	AA+	AA+	STRONG QUALITY
Aa2	AA	AA	
Aa3	AA-	AA-	
A1	A+	A+	GOOD QUALITY
A2	A	A	
A3	A-	A-	
Baa1	BBB+	BBB+	MEDIUM QUALITY
Baa2	BBB	BBB	
Baa3	BBB-	BBB-	
Ba1	BB+	BB+	SPECULATIVE
Ba2	BB	BB	
Ba3	BB-	BB-	
B1	B+	B+	LOW
B2	B	B	
B3	B-	B-	
Caa	CCC+	CCC	POOR
-	CCC	-	HIGHLY SPECULATIVE TO DEFAULT
-	CCC-	-	
Ca	CC	CCC	
C	-	-	
-	-	DDD	
-	-	DD	
-	D	D	

SHORT TERM DEBT RATINGS			
MOODY'S	**S&P**	**FITCH**	**RATINGS INTERPRETATION FOR CREDIT**
P-1	A-1+	F1+	STRONGEST QUALITY
	A-1	F1	STRONG QUALITY
P-2	A-2	F2	GOOD QUALITY
P-3	A-3	F3	MEDIUM QUALITY

TREASURER - TAX COLLECTOR

HENRY C. LEVY
TREASURER - TAX COLLECTOR

May 28, 2019

Board of Supervisors
County of Alameda
1221 Oak Street, 5th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612

Dear Board Members:

RE: Investment Report – April 2019

In accordance with the Treasurer's investment policy, submitted herewith is a report of the cash pool investments for the month of April 2019. Enclosed with this report is a detailed composition of all outstanding investments by securities category as of April 30, 2019. This report reflects the market value and cost of purchase. All investments in the Treasurer's investment portfolio conform to the statutory requirements of Government Code Section 53601 et. seq., authorities delegated by the County Board of Supervisors and the Treasurer's investment policy.

As Of April 30, 2019

Treasurer's Investment Pool – Book Value	$ 6,684,548,617
Treasurer's Investment Pool – Market Value	6,687,739,338
Total Cash in Bank	45,171,083
Total interest received during the month	14,594,601
Average Maturity of the portfolio	399 days
Annualized cash basis rate of return for the month	2.64%

Liquidity Summary of the Portfolio as Of April 30, 2019

Maturity	Amount	Percentage Held
1 to 90 days	$ 1,811,202,687	27.10%
91 to 365 days	2,673,625,931	40.00%
2 years	890,778,788	13.33%
3 years	561,669,144	8.40%
4 years,	389,414,386	5.83%
5 years	357,857,682	5.34%
Total	**$ 6,684,548,617**	**100.00%**

Conclusion

Based on investment activity during the month of April 2019, the Treasurer expects to meet all operating cash needs for the pool participants within the next six months from the portfolio's most liquid assets and current revenues. For your review, a copy of the Investment Status Report and transacation details for the month of April 2019 is attached and on file with the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors.

Vision 2026 Goal

The Investment Report meets the 10x goal of **Accessible Infrastructure** in support of our shared vision of **Prosperous and Vibrant Economy**.

Very truly yours,

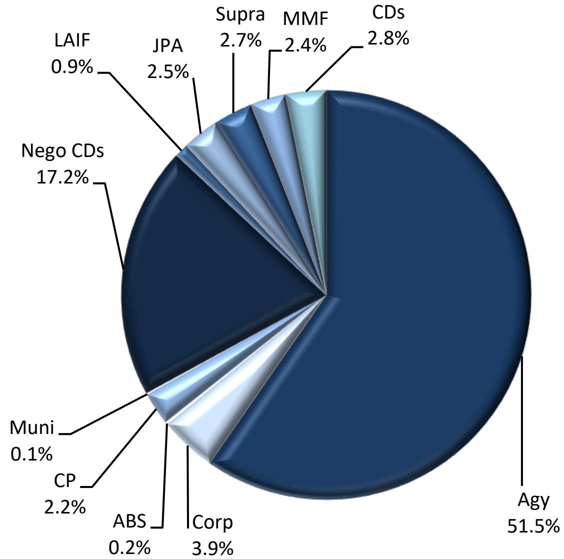
Henry C. Levy
Treasurer – Tax Collector

cc: Susan Muranishi, County Administrator
Melissa Wilk, Auditor-Controller
School District and Special District Participants
Members of the Treasury Oversight Committee

Portfolio Summary
4/30/2019

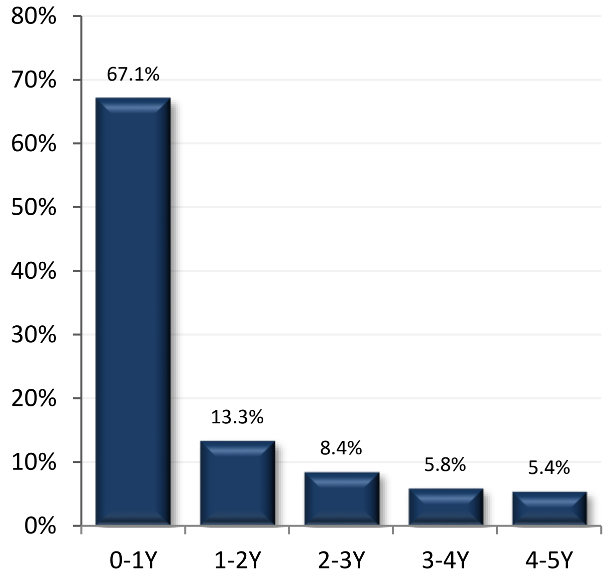
County of Alameda

SECTOR ALLOCATION



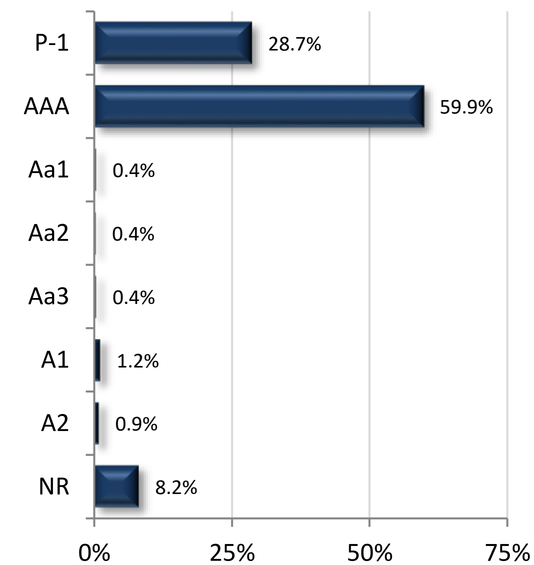
Per Book Value

MATURITY DISTRIBUTION



Per Book Value

CREDIT QUALITY (MOODY'S)



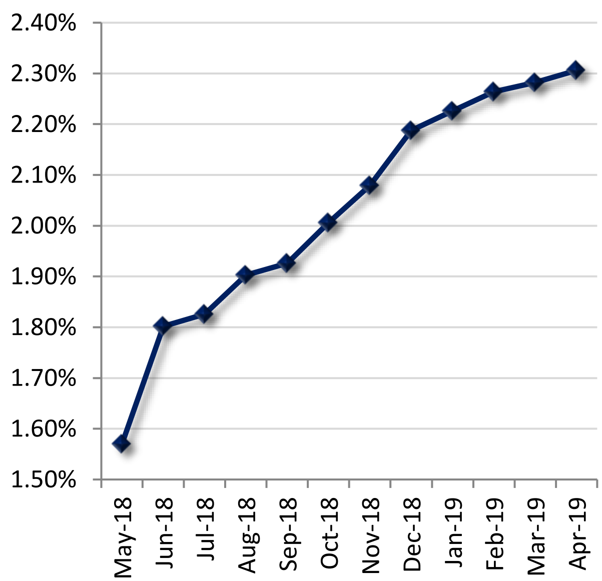
NR: Not Rated

ACCOUNT SUMMARY

	4/30/19	3/31/19
Market Value	$6,687,739,338	$6,196,865,375
Book Value*	$6,684,548,617	$6,194,165,234
Unrealized G/L	$3,190,720	$2,700,141
Par Value	$6,705,570,000	$6,210,570,000
Net Asset Value	$100.048	$100.044
Book Yield	2.31%	2.28%
Years to Maturity	1.09	0.79
Effective Duration	0.86	0.64

*Book Value is not Amortized

PORTFOLIO BOOK YIELD HISTORY



TOP ISSUERS

Issuer	% Portfolio
Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp	13.0%
Federal Home Loan Bank	11.9%
U.S. Treasury	9.6%
Federal National Mtg Assn	8.6%
Federal Farm Credit Bank	8.3%
Federal Home Loan Bk Disc Note	4.7%
FARMER MAC	3.4%
MUFG UNION BANK	3.0%
NATXNY	3.0%
Toronto Dominion Bank	3.0%
Treasury Bill	2.9%
International Bank Recon & D	2.7%
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP	2.4%
Bank of Montreal	2.2%
Nordea Bank Fin NY	2.2%

Per Book Value

Investment Policy Compliance
4/30/2019

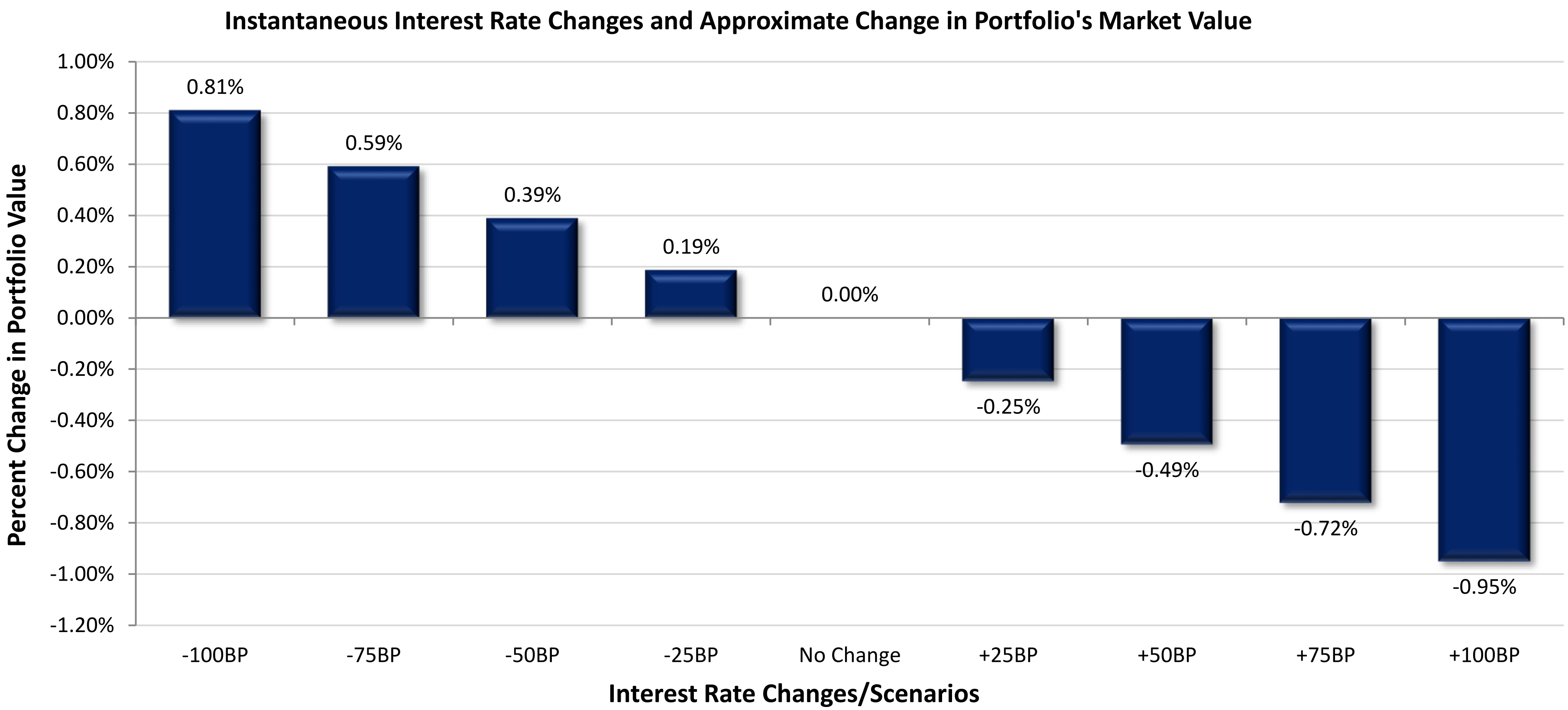
County of Alameda

Item / Sector	Parameters	In Compliance	
Weighted Average Maturity	Maximum WAM of 3.0 years	Yes	1.09 yrs
U.S. Treasury and Federal Agency Obligations	No sector limit; no issuer limit; max maturity 5 years	Yes	64.1%
Debt Issued by State of CA and Local Agencies within the State	No sector limit; no issuer limit; max maturity 5 years	Yes	0.1%
LAIF	Maximum amount permitted by LAIF (currently $65 million limit)	Yes	$60 Mil
Joint Powers Authority (CAMP)	Max Limit: Twice the limit of LAIF deposits (currently $130 million limit)	Yes	$130 Mil
Joint Powers Authority (CalTrust)	Max Limit: Twice the limit of LAIF deposits (currently $130 million limit)	Yes	$40 Mil
Money Market Mutual Funds	20% limit; 5% per fund limit or $75 Mil, whichever is lower (except for Nov, Dec, March, and April); SEC registered with stable NAV; No front-end loads; Rated AAAm or equivalent by at least two of the three rating agencies or advisor requirements	Yes	2.4%
Commercial Paper (Includes Asset Backed)	25% sector limit; Max maturity of 270 days; Rated A-1, P-1, or F-1; Total assets over $500mm; Asset Backed CP Must have program-wide credit enhancements	Yes	2.2%
Negotiable CDs	30% limit; Minimum rating of A by rating agency if issued by domestic bank; Minimum rating of AA if a U.S. branch of a foreign bank; Max maturity of 1 year	Yes	17.2%
Collateralized/FDIC - Insured Time Deposits	Time deposits with banks and savings and loans associations located with the State, collateralized according to Government code	Yes	2.8%
Collateralized Money Market Bank Accounts	Deposit funds in interest-bearing active collateralized money market bank accounts	Yes	1.0%
Medium-Term Notes	30% limit; Max maturity 5 years; Minimum rating of A by rating a rating agency if maturing less than 3 years; minimum rating of AA if maturity is greater than 3 years	Yes	3.9%
Repurchase Agreement	20% limit; Max maturity of 180 days; Must have 102% collateral; Collateral of agency and treasuries with final maturity not to exceed 5 years	Yes	0.0%
Supranationals	30% limit; Only IBRD, IFC, IADB; Max Maturity 5 years; Minimum rating of AA by a rating agency.; max maturity of 5 years	Yes	2.7%
Floaters, Structured Notes, Derivatives	15% limit for treasuries, agencies, and munis	Yes	0.0%

Historical Book Values
4/30/2019

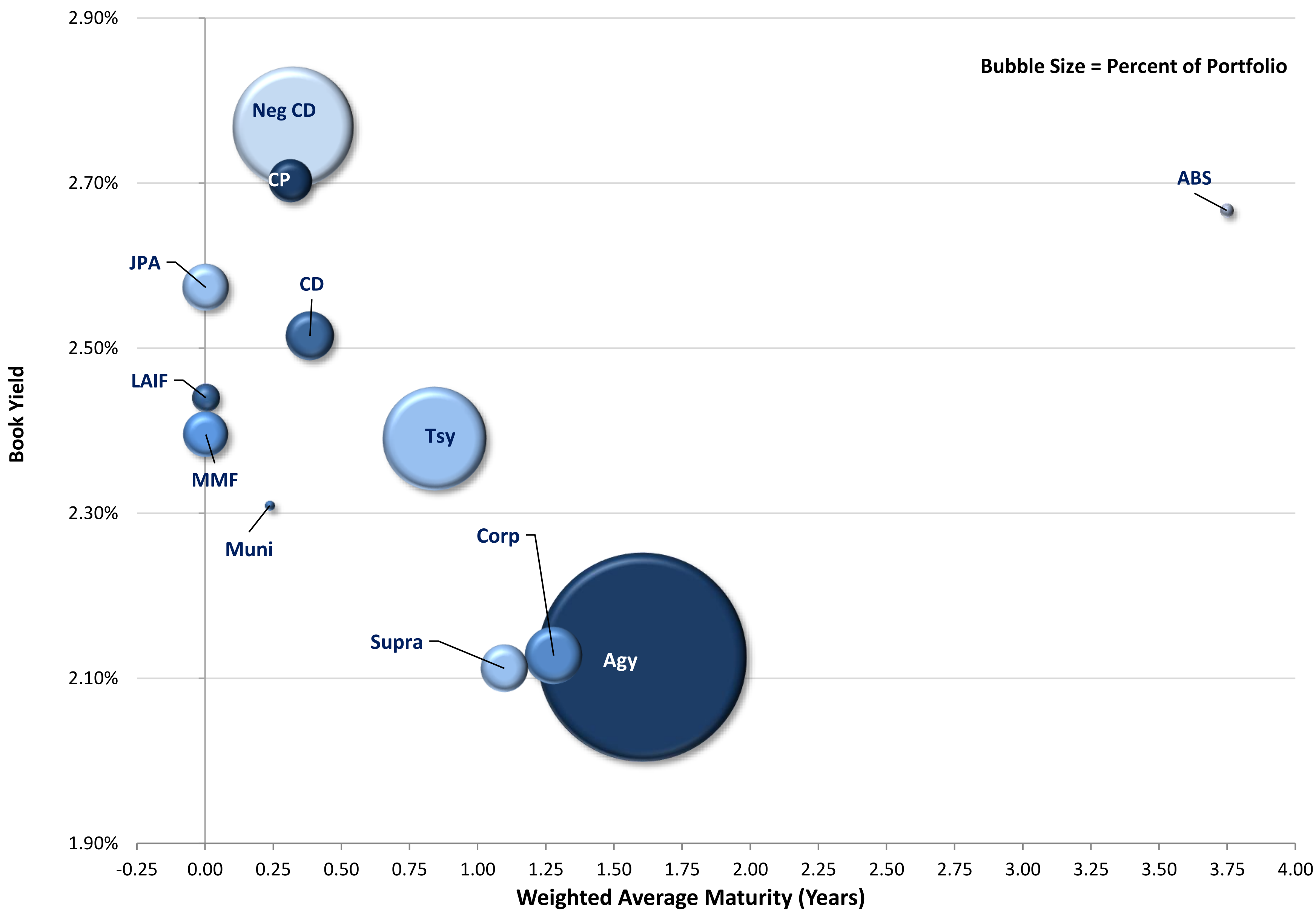
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
Fiscal Year 2016	$3.325	$3.023	$3.078	$2.936	$3.117	$3.530	$3.747	$3.852	$3.862	$4.195	$4.199	$4.060
Fiscal Year 2017	$4.120	$3.786	$3.698	$3.962	$4.328	$4.781	$4.807	$4.726	$4.767	$5.174	$5.263	$5.253
Fiscal Year 2018	$5.107	$4.600	$4.490	$4.625	$5.096	$5.818	$6.011	$5.881	$5.868	$6.002	$5.984	$5.901
Fiscal Year 2019	$5.648	$5.146	$5.108	$5.047	$5.540	$6.217	$6.047	$5.912	$6.093	$6.626		

Figures in Billions, Average Daily Balance



Int. Rate Change	Portfolio Value	Value Change	Percent Change
-100 Basis Points	$6,741,910,026	$54,170,689	0.81%
-75 Basis Points	$6,727,283,940	$39,544,603	0.59%
-50 Basis Points	$6,713,741,268	$26,001,931	0.39%
-25 Basis Points	$6,700,198,596	$12,459,258	0.19%
No Change	$6,687,739,338	$0	0.00%
+25 Basis Points	$6,671,220,621	-$16,518,716	-0.25%
+50 Basis Points	$6,654,701,905	-$33,037,432	-0.49%
+75 Basis Points	$6,639,453,860	-$48,285,478	-0.72%
+100 Basis Points	$6,624,205,814	-$63,533,524	-0.95%

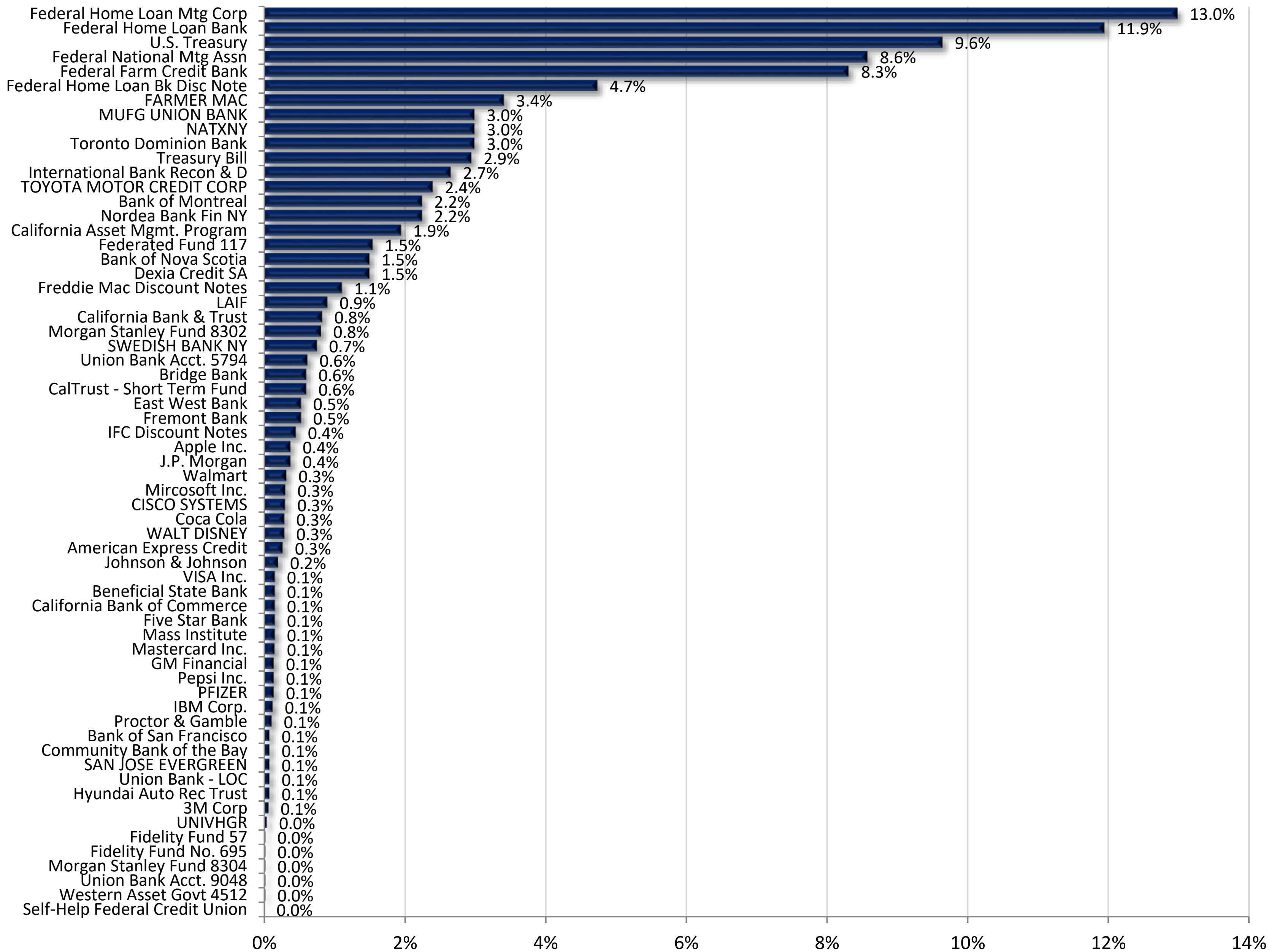
Book Yield per WAM per Percent of Portfolio
4/30/2019



*Note: Excludes Cash Balance

Holdings Allocation by Issuer
4/30/2019

County of Alameda



Alameda County Investment Pool
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Summary
April 30, 2019

Investments	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Days to Maturity	YTM 365 Equiv.
Non-Negotiable CDs	185,170,000.00	185,170,000.00	185,170,000.00	2.77	141	2.515
Local Agency Investment Funds	60,000,000.00	60,000,000.00	60,000,000.00	0.90	1	2.440
Joint Powers Authority	170,000,000.00	170,000,000.00	170,000,000.00	2.54	1	2.574
Money Market Mutual Funds	161,000,000.00	161,000,000.00	161,000,000.00	2.41	1	2.395
Money Market Bank Accounts	67,000,000.00	67,000,000.00	67,000,000.00	1.00	1	1.280
Negotiable CDs	1,150,000,000.00	1,150,061,500.00	1,150,000,000.00	17.20	118	2.768
Corporate Notes	258,500,000.00	257,623,858.75	258,121,838.75	3.86	467	2.127
Washington Supranational Obligation	178,500,000.00	178,162,744.50	177,378,567.60	2.65	401	2.112
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing	150,000,000.00	148,794,000.00	148,108,486.12	2.22	114	2.703
Agency Bullets (Aaa/AA+)	385,000,000.00	386,360,450.00	384,597,500.00	5.75	973	2.380
Federal Agency Disc. -Amortizing	425,000,000.00	423,358,750.00	420,581,395.84	6.29	58	2.551
Treasury Notes and Bonds	650,000,000.00	646,014,495.24	644,827,917.14	9.65	356	2.356
Treasury Discounts -Amortizing	200,000,000.00	198,050,500.00	196,887,659.73	2.95	150	2.500
Agency Callables (Aaa/AA+)	2,643,900,000.00	2,634,631,889.05	2,639,376,425.55	39.48	613	2.020
Asset Backed Securities	14,000,000.00	14,013,350.00	13,998,826.60	0.21	1,368	2.667
Municipal Bonds	7,500,000.00	7,497,800.00	7,500,000.00	0.11	87	2.309
Investments	**6,705,570,000.00**	**6,687,739,337.54**	**6,684,548,617.33**	**100.00%**	**399**	**2.306**

Total Earnings	April 30 Month Ending	Fiscal Year To Date
Current Year	13,003,462.75	97,671,996.45
Average Daily Balance	**6,625,659,814.34**	**5,674,995,555.51**
Effective Rate of Return	**2.39%**	**2.07%**

Henry C. Levy, Treasurer - Tax Collector

Reporting period 04/01/2019-04/30/2019

Run Date: 05/29/2019 - 14:12

Portfolio POOL
RC
PM (PRF_PM1) 7.3.0
Report Ver. 7.3.6.1

Alameda County Investment Pool
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Details - Investments
April 30, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	YTM 365	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
Non-Negotiable CDs											
SYS11589	11589	Five Star Bank		11/09/2018	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	2.510	2.545	8	05/09/2019
SYS11655	11655	Bank of San Francisco		02/07/2019	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	2.500	2.535	97	08/06/2019
SYS11690	11690	Bridge Bank		04/02/2019	40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00	2.390	2.423	154	10/02/2019
SYS11691	11691	Beneficial State Bank		04/03/2019	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	2.440	2.474	155	10/03/2019
SYS11730	11730	California Bank & Trust		04/17/2019	30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00	2.380	2.413	63	07/03/2019
SYS11667	11667	Community Bank of the Bay		03/07/2019	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	2.500	2.535	125	09/03/2019
SYS11600	11600	California Bank of Commerce		11/21/2018	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	2.510	2.545	20	05/21/2019
SYS11601	11601	East West Bank		11/15/2018	25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	2.800	2.839	13	05/14/2019
SYS11711	11711	East West Bank		04/11/2019	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	2.800	2.839	13	05/14/2019
SYS11749	11749	Fremont Bank		04/30/2019	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	2.410	2.443	365	04/30/2020
SYS11669	11669	Self-Help Federal Credit Union		03/13/2019	170,000.00	170,000.00	170,000.00	2.100	2.129	317	03/13/2020
SYS11729	11729	Union Bank - LOC		04/17/2019	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	2.000	2.028	351	04/16/2020
		Subtotal and Average	**131,336,666.67**		**185,170,000.00**	**185,170,000.00**	**185,170,000.00**		**2.515**	**141**	
Local Agency Investment Funds											
SYS10285	10285	LAIF		07/01/2013	60,000,000.00	60,000,000.00	60,000,000.00	2.440	2.440	1	
		Subtotal and Average	**60,000,000.00**		**60,000,000.00**	**60,000,000.00**	**60,000,000.00**		**2.440**	**1**	
Joint Powers Authority											
SYS10470	10470	California Asset Mgmt. Program		06/28/2012	130,000,000.00	130,000,000.00	130,000,000.00	2.590	2.590	1	
SYS10472	10472	CalTrust - Short Term Fund		07/01/2013	40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00	2.520	2.520	1	
		Subtotal and Average	**186,000,000.00**		**170,000,000.00**	**170,000,000.00**	**170,000,000.00**		**2.574**	**1**	
Money Market Mutual Funds											
608919718	11093	Federated Fund 117		09/30/2016	103,000,000.00	103,000,000.00	103,000,000.00	2.400	2.400	1	
316175504	10274	Fidelity Fund No. 695		06/28/2012	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	2.370	2.370	1	
316175108	11090	Fidelity Fund 57		09/30/2016	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	2.330	2.330	1	
61747C707	10280	Morgan Stanley Fund 8302		06/28/2013	54,000,000.00	54,000,000.00	54,000,000.00	2.390	2.390	1	
61747C582	11089	Morgan Stanley Fund 8304		09/30/2016	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	2.350	2.350	1	
52470G791	10318	Western Asset Govt 4512		08/15/2013	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	2.350	2.350	1	
		Subtotal and Average	**576,466,666.67**		**161,000,000.00**	**161,000,000.00**	**161,000,000.00**		**2.395**	**1**	
Money Market Bank Accounts											
SYS10286	10286	California Bank & Trust		06/28/2013	25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	1.750	1.750	1	
SYS10290	10290	Union Bank Acct. 5794		06/28/2013	41,000,000.00	41,000,000.00	41,000,000.00	1.000	1.000	1	

Alameda County Investment Pool
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Details - Investments
April 30, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	YTM 365	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
Money Market Bank Accounts											
SYS10291	10291	Union Bank Acct. 9048		06/28/2013	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1.000	1.000	1	
		Subtotal and Average	**61,300,000.00**		**67,000,000.00**	**67,000,000.00**	**67,000,000.00**		**1.280**	**1**	
Negotiable CDs											
06370RPW3	11613	Bank of Montreal		12/04/2018	50,000,000.00	50,052,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.920	2.961	91	07/31/2019
06370RRD3	11619	Bank of Montreal		12/11/2018	50,000,000.00	50,060,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.900	2.940	112	08/21/2019
06370RRE1	11620	Bank of Montreal		12/11/2018	50,000,000.00	50,053,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.900	2.940	98	08/07/2019
06417G3R7	11618	Bank of Nova Scotia		12/11/2018	50,000,000.00	50,040,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.890	2.930	91	07/31/2019
06417G5D6	11661	Bank of Nova Scotia		02/20/2019	50,000,000.00	49,582,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.610	2.646	119	08/28/2019
25215FEJ9	11611	Dexia Credit SA		12/04/2018	50,000,000.00	50,039,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.850	2.890	91	07/31/2019
25215FEQ3	11648	Dexia Credit SA		01/29/2019	50,000,000.00	50,025,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.680	2.717	140	09/18/2019
55379WRA6	11587	MUFG UNION BANK		10/31/2018	50,000,000.00	50,014,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.830	2.869	30	05/31/2019
62478TY52	11682	MUFG UNION BANK		03/26/2019	50,000,000.00	50,009,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.600	2.636	142	09/20/2019
62478TZ69	11694	MUFG UNION BANK		04/05/2019	50,000,000.00	50,000,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.590	2.626	225	12/12/2019
62478TZ85	11714	MUFG UNION BANK		04/11/2019	50,000,000.00	49,992,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.570	2.606	236	12/23/2019
63873NZM6	11599	NATXNY		11/21/2018	50,000,000.00	50,034,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.930	2.971	56	06/26/2019
63873NZW4	11612	NATXNY		12/04/2018	50,000,000.00	50,047,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.940	2.981	84	07/24/2019
63873NP39	11674	NATXNY		03/19/2019	50,000,000.00	50,025,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.690	2.727	182	10/30/2019
63873NR52	11695	NATXNY		04/05/2019	50,000,000.00	50,000,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.600	2.636	208	11/25/2019
65558TAK1	11592	Nordea Bank Fin NY		11/15/2018	50,000,000.00	50,004,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.780	2.819	9	05/10/2019
65558TAJ4	11593	Nordea Bank Fin NY		11/15/2018	50,000,000.00	50,020,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.810	2.849	42	06/12/2019
65558TDN2	11650	Nordea Bank Fin NY		01/29/2019	50,000,000.00	50,019,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.670	2.707	91	07/31/2019
87019VTE7	11585	SWEDISH BANK NY		10/30/2018	50,000,000.00	50,000,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.640	2.677	0	05/01/2019
89114MYC5	11675	Toronto Dominion Bank		03/19/2019	50,000,000.00	50,018,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.630	2.667	196	11/13/2019
89114MZA8	11681	Toronto Dominion Bank		03/26/2019	50,000,000.00	50,006,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.580	2.616	154	10/02/2019
89114MZJ9	11684	Toronto Dominion Bank		03/28/2019	50,000,000.00	50,010,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.600	2.636	196	11/13/2019
89114MA80	11697	Toronto Dominion Bank		04/05/2019	50,000,000.00	50,007,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.580	2.616	126	09/04/2019
		Subtotal and Average	**1,161,666,666.67**		**1,150,000,000.00**	**1,150,061,500.00**	**1,150,000,000.00**		**2.768**	**118**	
Corporate Notes											
037833BD1	10648	Apple Inc.		05/13/2015	5,000,000.00	4,973,150.00	4,992,250.00	2.000	2.033	371	05/06/2020
037833CC2	11060	Apple Inc.		08/04/2016	5,000,000.00	4,894,900.00	4,993,050.00	1.550	1.579	826	08/04/2021
037833CB4	11061	Apple Inc.		08/04/2016	5,000,000.00	4,981,700.00	4,995,000.00	1.100	1.134	93	08/02/2019
037833CK4	11207	Apple Inc.		02/09/2017	10,000,000.00	9,950,600.00	9,995,100.00	1.900	1.917	282	02/07/2020
0258M0EE5	11225	American Express Credit		03/03/2017	2,500,000.00	2,489,450.00	2,497,400.00	2.200	2.236	307	03/03/2020

Alameda County Investment Pool
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Details - Investments
April 30, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	YTM 365	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
Corporate Notes											
0258MODT3	11686	American Express Credit		03/29/2019	15,000,000.00	15,083,168.75	15,083,168.75	2.375	2.600	391	05/26/2020
17275RBD3	11575	CISCO SYSTEMS		10/11/2018	10,000,000.00	9,940,100.00	9,779,300.00	2.200	3.180	669	02/28/2021
17275RAX0	11710	CISCO SYSTEMS		04/11/2019	10,000,000.00	10,076,344.44	10,066,044.44	2.450	2.560	411	06/15/2020
25468PDL7	11044	WALT DISNEY		07/12/2016	1,000,000.00	996,710.00	996,640.00	0.875	0.989	72	07/12/2019
25468PDU7	11292	WALT DISNEY		06/06/2017	5,000,000.00	4,962,700.00	4,994,200.00	1.800	1.840	401	06/05/2020
25468PDU7	11293	WALT DISNEY		06/06/2017	13,000,000.00	12,903,020.00	12,984,920.00	1.800	1.840	401	06/05/2020
459200JE2	10916	IBM Corp.		02/19/2016	8,000,000.00	7,997,360.00	8,000,000.00	1.800	1.799	16	05/17/2019
478160BS2	10927	Johnson & Johnson		03/01/2016	2,000,000.00	1,969,240.00	2,000,000.00	1.650	1.650	670	03/01/2021
478160CD4	11226	Johnson & Johnson		03/03/2017	11,000,000.00	10,944,670.00	10,970,080.00	2.250	2.308	1,037	03/03/2022
46625HNX4	11687	J.P. Morgan		03/29/2019	25,000,000.00	24,941,000.00	24,975,000.00	2.550	2.614	547	10/29/2020
191216BV1	11005	Coca Cola		05/31/2016	19,000,000.00	18,983,280.00	18,986,700.00	1.375	1.399	29	05/30/2019
575718AC5	11597	Mass Institute		11/20/2018	10,000,000.00	9,986,300.00	9,964,000.00	2.051	1.819	61	07/01/2019
57636QAF1	11737	Mastercard Inc.		04/25/2019	10,000,000.00	9,958,255.56	9,942,055.56	2.000	2.580	935	11/21/2021
88579YBA8	11567	3M Corp		09/14/2018	4,000,000.00	4,051,480.00	3,991,800.00	3.000	3.072	867	09/14/2021
594918BG8	10819	Mircosoft Inc.		11/03/2015	2,000,000.00	1,986,700.00	1,998,400.00	2.000	2.017	552	11/03/2020
594918BN3	11062	Mircosoft Inc.		08/08/2016	4,000,000.00	3,984,840.00	3,995,880.00	1.100	1.135	99	08/08/2019
594918BP8	11063	Mircosoft Inc.		08/08/2016	2,000,000.00	1,957,080.00	1,997,900.00	1.550	1.572	830	08/08/2021
594918BN3	11064	Mircosoft Inc.		08/08/2016	5,000,000.00	4,981,050.00	4,994,850.00	1.100	1.135	99	08/08/2019
594918BP8	11065	Mircosoft Inc.		08/08/2016	7,000,000.00	6,849,780.00	6,992,650.00	1.550	1.572	830	08/08/2021
713448DX3	11333	Pepsi Inc.		10/10/2017	9,000,000.00	8,917,740.00	8,998,200.00	2.000	2.006	715	04/15/2021
717081EB5	11142	PFIZER		11/21/2016	9,000,000.00	8,950,230.00	8,993,520.00	1.700	1.724	228	12/15/2019
742718EQ8	11126	Proctor & Gamble		11/03/2016	5,000,000.00	4,913,300.00	4,989,750.00	1.700	1.743	917	11/03/2021
742718EZ8	11354	Proctor & Gamble		10/25/2017	2,000,000.00	1,992,560.00	1,999,300.00	1.750	1.768	177	10/25/2019
89236TBP9	11478	TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP		04/13/2018	12,000,000.00	11,988,240.00	11,943,720.00	2.125	2.503	78	07/18/2019
92826CAB8	11709	VISA Inc.		04/11/2019	10,000,000.00	10,022,100.00	10,020,000.00	2.200	2.515	593	12/14/2020
931142DU4	11342	Walmart		10/20/2017	5,000,000.00	4,961,200.00	4,999,600.00	2.350	2.351	1,324	12/15/2022
931142DY6	11343	Walmart		10/20/2017	4,000,000.00	3,983,040.00	3,999,920.00	1.750	1.751	161	10/09/2019
931142EA7	11344	Walmart		10/20/2017	5,000,000.00	4,952,350.00	4,992,750.00	1.900	1.947	594	12/15/2020
931142EJ8	11535	Walmart		06/27/2018	3,000,000.00	3,037,320.00	2,999,850.00	3.125	3.127	784	06/23/2021
931142EK5	11536	Walmart		06/27/2018	2,000,000.00	2,054,880.00	1,999,460.00	3.400	3.406	1,517	06/26/2023
931142EG4	11537	Walmart		06/27/2018	2,000,000.00	2,008,020.00	1,999,380.00	2.850	2.866	419	06/23/2020
		Subtotal and Average	**243,787,402.16**		**258,500,000.00**	**257,623,858.75**	**258,121,838.75**		**2.127**	**467**	
Washington Supranational Obligation											
45905UZJ6	11135	International Bank Recon & D		11/16/2016	10,000,000.00	9,933,900.00	9,974,100.00	1.300	1.390	177	10/25/2019

Alameda County Investment Pool
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Details - Investments
April 30, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	YTM 365	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
Washington Supranational Obligation											
459058FS7	11159	International Bank Recon & D		12/12/2016	15,000,000.00	14,877,750.00	14,821,950.00	1.125	1.537	210	11/27/2019
45905UZJ6	11227	International Bank Recon & D		03/03/2017	10,000,000.00	9,933,900.00	9,920,000.00	1.300	1.610	177	10/25/2019
45905UQ56	11353	International Bank Recon & D		10/25/2017	25,000,000.00	24,944,000.00	25,000,000.00	1.650	1.650	92	08/01/2019
45905UQ49	11356	International Bank Recon & D		10/26/2017	25,000,000.00	24,793,250.00	25,000,000.00	1.800	1.800	457	07/31/2020
459058FQ1	11381	International Bank Recon & D		11/30/2017	15,000,000.00	14,916,900.00	14,816,700.00	1.200	1.881	152	09/30/2019
459058FQ1	11386	International Bank Recon & D		12/01/2017	15,000,000.00	14,916,900.00	14,815,200.00	1.200	1.885	152	09/30/2019
45905UQ80	11464	International Bank Recon & D		03/27/2018	10,000,000.00	9,921,300.00	9,839,000.00	1.950	2.292	558	11/09/2020
45905UQ80	11538	International Bank Recon & D		06/28/2018	10,000,000.00	9,921,300.00	9,826,900.00	1.950	2.710	558	11/09/2020
459058GH0	11544	International Bank Recon & D		07/25/2018	10,000,000.00	10,091,400.00	9,976,600.00	2.750	2.832	814	07/23/2021
45905UQ80	11555	International Bank Recon & D		08/30/2018	10,000,000.00	9,921,300.00	9,813,622.60	1.950	2.832	558	11/09/2020
45905UY32	11621	International Bank Recon & D		12/11/2018	23,500,000.00	23,990,844.50	23,574,495.00	3.170	3.169	919	11/05/2021
		Subtotal and Average	**186,717,073.16**		**178,500,000.00**	**178,162,744.50**	**177,378,567.60**		**2.112**	**401**	
Commercial Paper Disc. -Amortizing											
89233HSV7	11626	TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP		12/17/2018	50,000,000.00	49,904,500.00	49,357,055.56	2.840	2.917	28	05/29/2019
89233HZC1	11696	TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP		04/05/2019	50,000,000.00	49,209,500.00	49,118,013.89	2.530	2.648	225	12/12/2019
89233HUX0	11722	TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP		04/16/2019	50,000,000.00	49,680,000.00	49,633,416.67	2.490	2.543	91	07/31/2019
		Subtotal and Average	**171,472,832.42**		**150,000,000.00**	**148,794,000.00**	**148,108,486.12**		**2.703**	**114**	
Agency Bullets (Aaa/AA+)											
3132X0Q53	11469	FARMER MAC		03/29/2018	10,000,000.00	10,045,800.00	9,995,100.00	2.600	2.617	698	03/29/2021
3132X0U25	11486	FARMER MAC		04/19/2018	30,000,000.00	30,482,100.00	29,982,000.00	2.800	2.813	1,449	04/19/2023
3132X0U25	11487	FARMER MAC		04/19/2018	40,000,000.00	40,642,800.00	39,976,000.00	2.800	2.813	1,449	04/19/2023
3132X0U25	11488	FARMER MAC		04/19/2018	30,000,000.00	30,482,100.00	29,982,000.00	2.800	2.813	1,449	04/19/2023
31422BEV8	11731	FARMER MAC		04/22/2019	50,000,000.00	50,089,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.485	2.485	887	10/04/2021
31422BEX4	11736	FARMER MAC		04/24/2019	50,000,000.00	50,029,000.00	50,000,000.00	2.475	2.475	1,252	10/04/2022
3133EHHB2	11265	Federal Farm Credit Bank		04/27/2017	5,000,000.00	4,955,150.00	4,986,500.00	1.450	1.542	362	04/27/2020
3133EJHL6	11459	Federal Farm Credit Bank		03/27/2018	10,000,000.00	9,992,800.00	9,992,800.00	2.375	2.412	331	03/27/2020
3133EJHL6	11460	Federal Farm Credit Bank		03/27/2018	10,000,000.00	9,984,000.00	9,984,000.00	2.375	2.457	331	03/27/2020
3130A7CV5	10911	Federal Home Loan Bank		02/18/2016	5,000,000.00	4,917,350.00	4,979,800.00	1.375	1.459	659	02/18/2021
3130A7CV5	10912	Federal Home Loan Bank		02/18/2016	15,000,000.00	14,752,050.00	14,939,400.00	1.375	1.459	659	02/18/2021
3130ACM92	11334	Federal Home Loan Bank		10/13/2017	10,000,000.00	9,955,900.00	9,982,300.00	1.500	1.679	173	10/21/2019
3130ACM92	11335	Federal Home Loan Bank		10/13/2017	10,000,000.00	9,955,900.00	9,982,300.00	1.500	1.679	173	10/21/2019
3130ACM92	11336	Federal Home Loan Bank		10/13/2017	10,000,000.00	9,955,900.00	9,982,300.00	1.500	1.679	173	10/21/2019
3130ADUJ9	11455	Federal Home Loan Bank		03/16/2018	15,000,000.00	14,999,100.00	14,997,300.00	2.375	2.384	334	03/30/2020

Alameda County Investment Pool
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Details - Investments
April 30, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	YTM 365	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
Agency Bullets (Aaa/AA+)											
3130ADUJ9	11456	Federal Home Loan Bank		03/16/2018	15,000,000.00	14,999,100.00	14,997,300.00	2.375	2.384	334	03/30/2020
3130ADR53	11458	Federal Home Loan Bank		03/20/2018	10,000,000.00	9,990,500.00	10,000,000.00	2.350	2.350	324	03/20/2020
3135G0T29	11218	Federal National Mtg Assn		02/28/2017	10,000,000.00	9,929,100.00	9,993,600.00	1.500	1.522	303	02/28/2020
3135G0T29	11219	Federal National Mtg Assn		02/28/2017	10,000,000.00	9,929,100.00	9,993,600.00	1.500	1.147	303	02/28/2020
3135G0V34	11657	Federal National Mtg Assn		02/08/2019	20,000,000.00	20,136,600.00	19,925,600.00	2.500	2.580	1,741	02/05/2024
3135G0V34	11658	Federal National Mtg Assn		02/08/2019	20,000,000.00	20,136,600.00	19,925,600.00	2.500	2.580	1,741	02/05/2024
		Subtotal and Average	**319,262,246.67**		**385,000,000.00**	**386,360,450.00**	**384,597,500.00**		**2.380**	**973**	
Federal Agency Disc. -Amortizing											
313384HJ1	11594	Federal Home Loan Bk Disc Note		11/16/2018	50,000,000.00	49,812,500.00	49,229,166.67	2.500	2.604	56	06/26/2019
313384GG8	11631	Federal Home Loan Bk Disc Note		12/20/2018	50,000,000.00	49,899,500.00	49,442,000.00	2.480	2.578	30	05/31/2019
313384FK0	11633	Federal Home Loan Bk Disc Note		12/20/2018	20,000,000.00	19,988,000.00	19,806,908.33		2.559	9	05/10/2019
313384HY8	11641	Federal Home Loan Bk Disc Note		12/28/2018	50,000,000.00	49,765,500.00	49,325,041.67	2.505	2.608	70	07/10/2019
313384NA3	11673	Federal Home Loan Bk Disc Note		03/19/2019	50,000,000.00	49,440,000.00	49,280,548.61	2.455	2.556	168	10/16/2019
313384GG8	11689	Federal Home Loan Bk Disc Note		03/29/2019	50,000,000.00	49,899,500.00	49,790,000.00	2.400	2.478	30	05/31/2019
313384GT0	11743	Federal Home Loan Bk Disc Note		04/29/2019	50,000,000.00	49,863,000.00	49,856,666.67	2.400	2.474	41	06/11/2019
313396HD8	11591	Freddie Mac Discount Notes		11/15/2018	50,000,000.00	49,829,500.00	49,249,111.11	2.480	2.583	51	06/21/2019
31315KGG9	11642	Freddie Mac Discount Notes		12/28/2018	25,000,000.00	24,949,750.00	24,734,777.78	2.480	2.577	30	05/31/2019
459516GW4	11701	IFC Discount Notes		04/09/2019	30,000,000.00	29,911,500.00	29,867,175.00	2.415	2.494	44	06/14/2019
		Subtotal and Average	**480,486,879.26**		**425,000,000.00**	**423,358,750.00**	**420,581,395.84**		**2.551**	**58**	
Treasury Notes and Bonds											
9128282T6	11324	U.S. Treasury		09/21/2017	50,000,000.00	49,785,000.00	49,816,406.25	1.250	1.442	122	08/31/2019
912828R44	11596	U.S. Treasury		11/19/2018	50,000,000.00	49,975,334.25	49,620,068.63	0.875	2.468	14	05/15/2019
912828WL0	11606	U.S. Treasury		11/30/2018	50,000,000.00	49,962,000.00	49,751,953.13	1.500	2.505	30	05/31/2019
912828V31	11624	U.S. Treasury		12/13/2018	50,000,000.00	49,629,000.00	49,271,484.38	1.375	2.741	259	01/15/2020
912828VV9	11702	U.S. Treasury		04/09/2019	50,000,000.00	49,968,989.13	49,933,848.51	2.125	2.391	488	08/31/2020
912828F21	11712	U.S. Treasury		04/11/2019	50,000,000.00	49,883,433.06	49,803,417.44	2.125	2.316	883	09/30/2021
912828H52	11713	U.S. Treasury		04/11/2019	50,000,000.00	49,679,356.35	49,652,106.35	1.250	2.430	275	01/31/2020
912828H52	11715	U.S. Treasury		04/11/2019	50,000,000.00	49,679,356.35	49,652,106.35	1.250	2.430	275	01/31/2020
912828TH3	11723	U.S. Treasury		04/16/2019	50,000,000.00	49,893,642.27	49,871,892.27	0.875	2.375	91	07/31/2019
912828TH3	11724	U.S. Treasury		04/16/2019	50,000,000.00	49,893,642.27	49,875,798.52	0.875	2.348	91	07/31/2019
912828H52	11734	U.S. Treasury		04/23/2019	100,000,000.00	99,400,149.17	99,372,992.92	1.250	2.444	275	01/31/2020
9128282D1	11744	U.S. Treasury		04/29/2019	50,000,000.00	48,264,592.39	48,205,842.39	1.375	2.304	1,583	08/31/2023
		Subtotal and Average	**414,070,187.72**		**650,000,000.00**	**646,014,495.24**	**644,827,917.14**		**2.356**	**356**	

Alameda County Investment Pool
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Details - Investments
April 30, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	YTM 365	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
Treasury Discounts -Amortizing											
912796RR2	11607	Treasury Bill		11/30/2018	50,000,000.00	49,903,500.00	49,382,840.28	2.455	2.555	29	05/30/2019
912796QR3	11625	Treasury Bill		12/17/2018	50,000,000.00	49,743,000.00	49,263,375.00	2.490	2.593	78	07/18/2019
912796RT8	11692	Treasury Bill		04/05/2019	50,000,000.00	49,202,000.00	49,119,777.78	2.330	2.429	246	01/02/2020
912796RT8	11693	Treasury Bill		04/05/2019	50,000,000.00	49,202,000.00	49,121,666.67	2.325	2.423	246	01/02/2020
		Subtotal and Average	**217,026,588.75**		**200,000,000.00**	**198,050,500.00**	**196,887,659.73**		**2.500**	**150**	
Agency Callables (Aaa/AA+)											
31422BEK2	11699	FARMER MAC		04/09/2019	12,000,000.00	11,995,800.00	11,988,000.00	2.760	2.782	1,805	04/09/2024
31422BEK2	11700	FARMER MAC		04/09/2019	6,000,000.00	5,997,900.00	5,985,000.00	2.760	2.814	1,805	04/09/2024
3133EFMD6	10811	Federal Farm Credit Bank		10/29/2015	9,000,000.00	8,976,690.00	9,000,000.00	1.340	1.340	89	07/29/2019
3133EFD20	10918	Federal Farm Credit Bank		02/23/2016	10,000,000.00	9,992,600.00	10,000,000.00	1.250	1.250	22	05/23/2019
3133EFZ26	10954	Federal Farm Credit Bank		04/07/2016	15,000,000.00	14,866,200.00	15,000,000.00	1.400	1.400	342	04/07/2020
3133EF2L0	10956	Federal Farm Credit Bank		04/13/2016	10,000,000.00	9,896,200.00	10,000,000.00	1.400	1.400	348	04/13/2020
3133EF2L0	10957	Federal Farm Credit Bank		04/15/2016	15,000,000.00	14,844,300.00	15,000,000.00	1.400	1.400	348	04/13/2020
3133EF2L0	10961	Federal Farm Credit Bank		04/19/2016	15,000,000.00	14,844,300.00	15,000,000.00	1.400	1.400	348	04/13/2020
3133EF5Y9	10977	Federal Farm Credit Bank		05/04/2016	9,700,000.00	9,613,961.00	9,700,000.00	1.470	1.470	369	05/04/2020
3133EGDW2	11008	Federal Farm Credit Bank		06/08/2016	10,000,000.00	9,909,500.00	10,000,000.00	1.520	1.520	404	06/08/2020
3133EGDW2	11009	Federal Farm Credit Bank		06/08/2016	10,000,000.00	9,909,500.00	10,000,000.00	1.520	1.520	404	06/08/2020
3133EGFY6	11014	Federal Farm Credit Bank		06/16/2016	15,000,000.00	14,874,600.00	15,000,000.00	1.400	1.400	320	03/16/2020
3133EGGS8	11017	Federal Farm Credit Bank		06/27/2016	15,000,000.00	14,971,200.00	15,000,000.00	1.200	1.200	57	06/27/2019
3133EGHP3	11022	Federal Farm Credit Bank		06/29/2016	10,000,000.00	9,893,500.00	10,000,000.00	1.420	1.420	425	06/29/2020
3133EGHQ1	11027	Federal Farm Credit Bank		06/29/2016	20,000,000.00	19,798,400.00	20,000,000.00	1.470	1.470	425	06/29/2020
3133EGQR9	11067	Federal Farm Credit Bank		08/18/2016	12,000,000.00	11,897,640.00	12,000,000.00	1.250	1.250	285	02/10/2020
3133EGVJ1	11085	Federal Farm Credit Bank		09/26/2016	10,000,000.00	9,950,600.00	10,000,000.00	1.160	1.160	148	09/26/2019
3133EGXK6	11098	Federal Farm Credit Bank		10/11/2016	10,000,000.00	9,943,800.00	10,000,000.00	1.120	1.120	163	10/11/2019
3133EGZE8	11108	Federal Farm Credit Bank		10/24/2016	15,000,000.00	14,916,600.00	15,000,000.00	1.210	1.210	176	10/24/2019
3133EGZE8	11109	Federal Farm Credit Bank		10/24/2016	10,000,000.00	9,944,400.00	10,000,000.00	1.210	1.210	176	10/24/2019
3133EGD77	11124	Federal Farm Credit Bank		11/03/2016	10,000,000.00	9,999,300.00	10,000,000.00	1.120	1.120	2	05/03/2019
3133EGD77	11125	Federal Farm Credit Bank		11/03/2016	10,000,000.00	9,999,300.00	10,000,000.00	1.120	1.120	2	05/03/2019
3133EGU52	11160	Federal Farm Credit Bank		12/13/2016	15,000,000.00	14,950,500.00	15,000,000.00	1.490	1.490	135	09/13/2019
3133EGU52	11161	Federal Farm Credit Bank		12/13/2016	7,000,000.00	6,976,900.00	7,000,000.00	1.490	1.490	135	09/13/2019
3133EGU60	11164	Federal Farm Credit Bank		12/14/2016	5,000,000.00	4,964,650.00	4,996,250.00	1.820	1.841	502	09/14/2020
3133EGU60	11165	Federal Farm Credit Bank		12/14/2016	15,000,000.00	14,893,950.00	15,000,000.00	1.820	1.820	502	09/14/2020
3133EGG66	11169	Federal Farm Credit Bank		12/15/2016	9,000,000.00	8,941,140.00	8,905,500.00	1.130	1.499	198	11/15/2019
3133EGW92	11171	Federal Farm Credit Bank		12/19/2016	20,000,000.00	19,892,000.00	20,000,000.00	1.500	1.500	232	12/19/2019

Alameda County Investment Pool
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Details - Investments
April 30, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	YTM 365	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
Agency Callables (Aaa/AA+)											
3133EG3J2	11186	Federal Farm Credit Bank		01/10/2017	10,000,000.00	9,944,400.00	10,000,000.00	1.550	1.550	254	01/10/2020
3133EG7D1	11209	Federal Farm Credit Bank		02/15/2017	10,000,000.00	9,956,900.00	10,000,000.00	1.550	1.550	198	11/15/2019
3133EGXK6	11211	Federal Farm Credit Bank		02/15/2017	5,000,000.00	4,971,900.00	4,959,500.00	1.120	1.432	163	10/11/2019
3133EHCA9	11231	Federal Farm Credit Bank		03/31/2017	5,000,000.00	4,973,950.00	5,000,000.00	1.760	1.760	317	03/13/2020
3133EHZF3	11323	Federal Farm Credit Bank		09/19/2017	10,000,000.00	9,985,800.00	10,000,000.00	1.375	1.375	49	06/19/2019
3133EHW58	11374	Federal Farm Credit Bank		11/27/2017	10,000,000.00	9,932,400.00	9,997,100.00	1.900	1.936	576	11/27/2020
3133EGHD0	11375	Federal Farm Credit Bank		11/27/2017	13,000,000.00	12,974,000.00	12,865,937.50	1.120	1.783	57	06/27/2019
3133EFKY2	11385	Federal Farm Credit Bank		12/01/2017	17,000,000.00	16,917,550.00	16,843,260.00	1.360	1.854	180	10/28/2019
3133EH2C6	11394	Federal Farm Credit Bank		12/08/2017	15,000,000.00	14,937,150.00	15,000,000.00	1.970	1.970	404	06/08/2020
3133EGQQ1	11407	Federal Farm Credit Bank		12/22/2017	10,000,000.00	9,891,300.00	9,825,370.00	1.300	2.050	380	05/15/2020
3133EJKY4	11475	Federal Farm Credit Bank		04/13/2018	10,000,000.00	9,996,600.00	9,995,500.00	2.375	2.398	348	04/13/2020
3133EJKY4	11476	Federal Farm Credit Bank		04/13/2018	10,000,000.00	9,996,600.00	9,994,180.00	2.375	2.405	348	04/13/2020
3133EJLZ0	11493	Federal Farm Credit Bank		04/23/2018	10,000,000.00	10,057,300.00	9,985,900.00	2.625	2.674	723	04/23/2021
3133EJLA5	11508	Federal Farm Credit Bank		05/11/2018	10,000,000.00	10,000,500.00	9,965,000.00	2.830	2.924	1,083	04/18/2022
3133EJGJ2	11521	Federal Farm Credit Bank		06/12/2018	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,965,000.00	2.470	2.630	503	09/15/2020
3133EJZ28	11614	Federal Farm Credit Bank		12/05/2018	10,000,000.00	10,006,000.00	10,000,000.00	3.370	3.370	1,314	12/05/2022
3133EJ7H6	11660	Federal Farm Credit Bank		02/13/2019	10,000,000.00	10,000,400.00	10,000,000.00	2.800	2.801	1,108	05/13/2022
3133EKAY2	11662	Federal Farm Credit Bank		02/22/2019	10,000,000.00	10,001,200.00	10,000,000.00	2.720	2.720	1,028	02/22/2022
3133EKBD7	11663	Federal Farm Credit Bank		02/22/2019	10,000,000.00	10,000,900.00	10,000,000.00	2.970	2.972	1,573	08/21/2023
3133EHXZ1	11665	Federal Farm Credit Bank		02/26/2019	10,000,000.00	9,844,300.00	9,803,000.00	2.000	2.585	1,230	09/12/2022
3133EKGV2	11717	Federal Farm Credit Bank		04/12/2019	15,000,000.00	14,995,050.00	14,990,250.00	2.510	2.549	622	01/12/2021
3130A6MH7	10805	Federal Home Loan Bank		10/28/2015	5,000,000.00	4,950,700.00	5,000,000.00	1.720	1.720	546	10/28/2020
3130A8DB6	11006	Federal Home Loan Bank		06/03/2016	10,000,000.00	9,981,000.00	9,995,800.00	1.125	1.139	51	06/21/2019
3130A8DB6	11007	Federal Home Loan Bank		06/03/2016	10,000,000.00	9,981,000.00	9,995,800.00	1.125	1.139	51	06/21/2019
3130A8ZA4	11068	Federal Home Loan Bank		08/22/2016	22,200,000.00	21,933,600.00	22,200,000.00	1.230	1.230	387	05/22/2020
3130A9PB1	11111	Federal Home Loan Bank		10/25/2016	10,000,000.00	9,940,400.00	9,999,000.00	1.200	1.203	177	10/25/2019
3130A9NJ6	11117	Federal Home Loan Bank		10/31/2016	10,000,000.00	9,945,200.00	9,988,500.00	1.200	1.240	163	10/11/2019
3130AA3R7	11141	Federal Home Loan Bank		11/17/2016	10,000,000.00	9,945,400.00	9,997,700.00	1.375	1.383	198	11/15/2019
3130AABG2	11148	Federal Home Loan Bank		11/30/2016	5,000,000.00	4,945,900.00	4,980,100.00	1.875	1.959	943	11/29/2021
3130AABG2	11149	Federal Home Loan Bank		11/30/2016	5,000,000.00	4,945,900.00	4,980,100.00	1.875	1.959	943	11/29/2021
3130AABG2	11150	Federal Home Loan Bank		11/30/2016	5,000,000.00	4,945,900.00	4,980,100.00	1.875	1.959	943	11/29/2021
3130A8RQ8	11181	Federal Home Loan Bank		01/05/2017	10,000,000.00	9,970,200.00	9,950,000.00	1.200	1.400	86	07/26/2019
3130AAMN5	11206	Federal Home Loan Bank		02/08/2017	6,000,000.00	5,915,640.00	5,997,000.00	2.000	2.011	909	10/26/2021
3130A8DB6	11215	Federal Home Loan Bank		02/27/2017	15,000,000.00	14,971,500.00	14,934,750.00	1.125	1.316	51	06/21/2019
3130AB3Q7	11239	Federal Home Loan Bank		04/06/2017	10,000,000.00	9,979,900.00	9,995,800.00	1.400	1.419	75	07/15/2019
3130AB3F1	11246	Federal Home Loan Bank		04/13/2017	15,000,000.00	14,889,900.00	15,000,000.00	1.600	1.600	348	04/13/2020

Alameda County Investment Pool
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Details - Investments
April 30, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	YTM 365	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
Agency Callables (Aaa/AA+)											
3130A8MM2	11297	Federal Home Loan Bank		06/28/2017	9,000,000.00	8,977,410.00	8,950,500.00	1.125	1.400	71	07/11/2019
3130ABB21	11298	Federal Home Loan Bank		06/29/2017	10,000,000.00	9,975,400.00	9,984,000.00	1.375	1.454	86	07/26/2019
3130ACE26	11312	Federal Home Loan Bank		09/08/2017	10,000,000.00	9,865,600.00	9,967,900.00	1.375	1.483	516	09/28/2020
3130ACE26	11313	Federal Home Loan Bank		09/08/2017	10,000,000.00	9,865,600.00	9,967,900.00	1.375	1.483	516	09/28/2020
3130ACE26	11314	Federal Home Loan Bank		09/08/2017	10,000,000.00	9,865,600.00	9,967,900.00	1.375	1.483	516	09/28/2020
3130ACF33	11316	Federal Home Loan Bank		09/13/2017	10,000,000.00	9,854,300.00	10,000,000.00	1.875	1.875	866	09/13/2021
3130A6JG3	11325	Federal Home Loan Bank		09/21/2017	10,000,000.00	9,930,900.00	9,997,500.00	1.700	1.710	349	04/14/2020
3130ACKG8	11349	Federal Home Loan Bank		10/24/2017	15,000,000.00	14,901,450.00	15,000,000.00	2.200	2.200	1,272	10/24/2022
3130ACLQ5	11357	Federal Home Loan Bank		10/30/2017	10,000,000.00	9,911,000.00	10,000,000.00	2.000	2.000	730	04/30/2021
3130ACN83	11358	Federal Home Loan Bank		10/30/2017	15,000,000.00	14,889,000.00	15,000,000.00	1.700	1.700	380	05/15/2020
3130A8HX4	11370	Federal Home Loan Bank		11/16/2017	5,000,000.00	4,986,450.00	4,972,500.00	1.625	2.211	791	06/30/2021
3130ACN83	11396	Federal Home Loan Bank		12/13/2017	10,000,000.00	9,926,000.00	9,952,000.00	1.700	1.903	380	05/15/2020
3130ACN83	11406	Federal Home Loan Bank		12/21/2017	15,000,000.00	14,889,000.00	14,896,500.00	1.700	1.995	380	05/15/2020
3130ACN83	11408	Federal Home Loan Bank		12/26/2017	20,000,000.00	19,852,000.00	19,875,000.00	1.700	1.969	380	05/15/2020
3130AD4J8	11410	Federal Home Loan Bank		12/27/2017	10,000,000.00	9,966,000.00	10,000,000.00	2.000	2.001	331	03/27/2020
3130ADC26	11433	Federal Home Loan Bank		01/29/2018	10,000,000.00	9,959,100.00	10,000,000.00	2.200	2.200	639	01/29/2021
3130ADN32	11437	Federal Home Loan Bank		02/09/2018	10,000,000.00	9,975,100.00	9,981,700.00	2.125	2.219	286	02/11/2020
3130ADN32	11438	Federal Home Loan Bank		02/09/2018	10,000,000.00	9,975,100.00	9,981,700.00	2.125	2.219	286	02/11/2020
3130ADN32	11439	Federal Home Loan Bank		02/09/2018	10,000,000.00	9,975,100.00	9,981,700.00	2.125	2.219	286	02/11/2020
3130ADN32	11440	Federal Home Loan Bank		02/09/2018	8,000,000.00	7,980,080.00	7,985,360.00	2.125	2.219	286	02/11/2020
3130ADG30	11441	Federal Home Loan Bank		02/14/2018	10,000,000.00	9,960,900.00	9,979,000.00	2.300	2.374	636	01/26/2021
3130ADG30	11453	Federal Home Loan Bank		03/12/2018	10,000,000.00	9,960,900.00	9,940,000.00	2.300	2.517	636	01/26/2021
3130ADU34	11462	Federal Home Loan Bank		03/27/2018	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	2.420	2.420	331	03/27/2020
3130AE7C8	11505	Federal Home Loan Bank		05/03/2018	10,000,000.00	10,000,100.00	10,000,000.00	3.000	3.000	1,098	05/03/2022
3130AECJ7	11512	Federal Home Loan Bank		05/21/2018	15,000,000.00	15,040,200.00	14,994,600.00	2.625	2.643	393	05/28/2020
3130ADFV9	11524	Federal Home Loan Bank		06/19/2018	10,000,000.00	9,980,000.00	9,900,000.00	2.250	2.648	639	01/29/2021
3130ADG22	11549	Federal Home Loan Bank		08/23/2018	10,000,000.00	9,972,400.00	9,928,800.00	2.090	2.605	267	01/23/2020
3130AEWA4	11564	Federal Home Loan Bank		09/07/2018	15,000,000.00	15,058,350.00	14,967,750.00	2.625	2.733	519	10/01/2020
3130AEWA4	11565	Federal Home Loan Bank		09/07/2018	15,000,000.00	15,058,350.00	14,967,750.00	2.625	2.733	519	10/01/2020
3130AF5B9	11576	Federal Home Loan Bank		10/12/2018	10,000,000.00	10,167,500.00	9,993,500.00	3.000	3.023	895	10/12/2021
3130AF5B9	11577	Federal Home Loan Bank		10/12/2018	10,000,000.00	10,167,500.00	9,993,500.00	3.000	3.023	895	10/12/2021
3130AFC54	11583	Federal Home Loan Bank		10/30/2018	10,000,000.00	10,001,500.00	10,000,000.00	3.250	3.250	922	11/08/2021
3130AFB71	11590	Federal Home Loan Bank		11/14/2018	20,000,000.00	20,022,722.22	20,022,722.22	3.050	3.052	551	11/02/2020
3130AFFA0	11603	Federal Home Loan Bank		11/29/2018	15,000,000.00	15,008,250.00	15,000,000.00	3.200	3.200	943	11/29/2021
3130AFB71	11604	Federal Home Loan Bank		11/29/2018	10,000,000.00	10,024,569.44	10,024,569.44	3.050	3.049	551	11/02/2020
3130ACF66	11643	Federal Home Loan Bank		01/09/2019	10,000,000.00	9,896,900.00	9,792,000.00	2.150	2.742	1,244	09/26/2022

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	YTM 365	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
Agency Callables (Aaa/AA+)											
3130AFRA7	11647	Federal Home Loan Bank		01/29/2019	10,000,000.00	10,018,400.00	10,000,000.00	2.650	2.650	639	01/29/2021
3130AFTE7	11651	Federal Home Loan Bank		01/30/2019	15,000,000.00	15,029,250.00	15,000,000.00	2.770	2.770	1,185	07/29/2022
3130AG4E2	11672	Federal Home Loan Bank		03/19/2019	20,000,000.00	20,008,000.00	20,000,000.00	2.550	2.553	232	12/19/2019
3130AG3Z6	11676	Federal Home Loan Bank		03/20/2019	20,000,000.00	20,004,800.00	20,000,000.00	2.580	2.580	324	03/20/2020
3130AG2Z7	11677	Federal Home Loan Bank		03/25/2019	12,000,000.00	12,017,280.00	12,000,000.00	2.650	2.650	1,059	03/25/2022
3130AG5Z4	11720	Federal Home Loan Bank		04/15/2019	10,000,000.00	9,933,200.00	10,000,000.00	2.625	2.625	1,811	04/15/2024
3130AGBF1	11721	Federal Home Loan Bank		04/16/2019	25,000,000.00	25,015,500.00	25,000,000.00	2.600	2.601	807	07/16/2021
3130AG6T7	11725	Federal Home Loan Bank		04/17/2019	8,000,000.00	7,977,280.00	8,000,000.00	2.740	2.740	1,813	04/17/2024
3130ACH72	11746	Federal Home Loan Bank		04/29/2019	25,000,000.00	24,899,986.11	24,896,736.11	2.260	2.434	1,252	10/04/2022
3130AGCH6	11748	Federal Home Loan Bank		04/30/2019	10,000,000.00	10,000,200.00	10,000,000.00	2.540	2.541	639	01/29/2021
3134G9DF1	10975	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		05/04/2016	15,000,000.00	14,886,000.00	15,000,000.00	1.410	1.410	279	02/04/2020
3134G9F93	11029	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		06/30/2016	10,000,000.00	9,976,900.00	10,000,000.00	1.000	1.000	58	06/28/2019
3134G9F85	11030	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		06/30/2016	25,000,000.00	24,626,500.00	25,000,000.00	1.320	1.320	518	09/30/2020
3137EAEB1	11051	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		07/20/2016	10,000,000.00	9,965,500.00	9,975,800.00	0.875	0.957	79	07/19/2019
3134G9Q75	11052	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		07/26/2016	18,000,000.00	17,943,840.00	18,000,000.00	1.250	1.250	86	07/26/2019
3134G9Q75	11053	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		07/26/2016	10,000,000.00	9,968,800.00	9,997,500.00	1.250	1.259	86	07/26/2019
3137EAEC9	11066	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		08/12/2016	10,000,000.00	9,743,300.00	9,949,200.00	1.125	1.230	834	08/12/2021
3134GAUL6	11106	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		10/25/2016	15,000,000.00	14,908,350.00	15,000,000.00	1.200	1.200	177	10/25/2019
3134G9Q75	11136	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		11/16/2016	10,000,000.00	9,968,800.00	9,972,450.00	1.250	1.354	86	07/26/2019
3134G9Q75	11137	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		11/16/2016	10,000,000.00	9,968,800.00	9,972,500.00	1.250	1.354	86	07/26/2019
3134G9Q75	11173	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		12/21/2016	10,000,000.00	9,968,800.00	9,918,500.00	1.250	1.571	86	07/26/2019
3137EAEE5	11190	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		01/17/2017	10,000,000.00	9,936,900.00	9,989,200.00	1.500	1.537	261	01/17/2020
3137EAEE5	11191	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		01/17/2017	10,000,000.00	9,936,900.00	9,989,200.00	1.500	1.537	261	01/17/2020
3134GA7A6	11243	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/07/2017	15,000,000.00	14,946,000.00	14,995,500.00	1.500	1.513	131	09/09/2019
3137EAEF2	11252	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/20/2017	10,000,000.00	9,902,100.00	9,965,800.00	1.375	1.492	355	04/20/2020
3137EAEF2	11253	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/20/2017	10,000,000.00	9,902,100.00	9,965,800.00	1.375	1.492	355	04/20/2020
3137EAEF2	11254	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/20/2017	10,000,000.00	9,902,100.00	9,965,800.00	1.375	1.492	355	04/20/2020
3134GBHY1	11256	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/25/2017	15,000,000.00	14,929,800.00	15,000,000.00	1.500	1.500	177	10/25/2019
3134GBHQ8	11260	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/27/2017	20,000,000.00	19,828,200.00	20,000,000.00	1.700	1.700	453	07/27/2020
3134GBEE8	11261	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/27/2017	15,000,000.00	14,882,100.00	15,000,000.00	1.750	1.750	453	07/27/2020
3134GBHC9	11268	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/28/2017	5,000,000.00	4,959,800.00	5,000,000.00	1.850	1.850	545	10/27/2020
3134GBLC4	11282	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		05/18/2017	5,000,000.00	4,947,050.00	4,997,500.00	1.800	1.815	567	11/18/2020
3134GA7A6	11285	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		05/31/2017	10,000,000.00	9,964,000.00	10,000,000.00	1.500	1.500	131	09/09/2019
3134GBXG2	11299	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		06/30/2017	10,000,000.00	9,942,200.00	10,000,000.00	1.550	1.550	240	12/27/2019
3137EAEH8	11305	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		07/19/2017	10,000,000.00	9,968,600.00	9,985,300.00	1.375	1.447	106	08/15/2019
3137EAEH8	11306	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		07/19/2017	10,000,000.00	9,968,600.00	9,985,300.00	1.375	1.447	106	08/15/2019

Alameda County Investment Pool
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Details - Investments
April 30, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	YTM 365	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
Agency Callables (Aaa/AA+)											
3134GBYF3	11308	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		07/27/2017	10,000,000.00	9,898,300.00	10,000,000.00	1.800	1.800	637	01/27/2021
3134GBH21	11327	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		09/29/2017	10,000,000.00	9,905,100.00	10,000,000.00	1.700	1.700	517	09/29/2020
3137EAEK1	11367	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		11/15/2017	10,000,000.00	9,934,000.00	9,990,400.00	1.875	1.908	566	11/17/2020
3137EAEK1	11368	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		11/15/2017	10,000,000.00	9,934,000.00	9,990,400.00	1.875	1.908	566	11/17/2020
3134GBTJ1	11369	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		11/16/2017	10,000,000.00	9,888,800.00	9,940,000.00	1.830	2.006	762	06/01/2021
3134G9HY6	11376	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		11/27/2017	14,000,000.00	13,996,080.00	13,886,250.00	1.200	1.770	8	05/09/2019
3134G9NB9	11400	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		12/19/2017	15,000,000.00	14,988,000.00	14,878,800.00	1.230	1.804	23	05/24/2019
3134G9NB9	11419	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		01/10/2018	10,000,000.00	9,992,000.00	9,903,600.00	1.230	1.945	23	05/24/2019
3134G95P8	11426	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		01/17/2018	10,000,000.00	9,949,300.00	9,905,000.00	2.000	2.380	847	08/25/2021
3137EAEL9	11446	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		02/16/2018	10,000,000.00	10,005,400.00	9,973,600.00	2.375	2.467	657	02/16/2021
3137EAEM7	11489	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/19/2018	15,000,000.00	15,014,100.00	14,996,700.00	2.500	2.511	358	04/23/2020
3137EAEM7	11490	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/19/2018	15,000,000.00	15,014,100.00	14,996,700.00	2.500	2.511	358	04/23/2020
3137EAEN5	11520	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		06/11/2018	15,000,000.00	15,252,600.00	14,918,400.00	2.750	2.867	1,510	06/19/2023
3134GSN68	11635	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		12/21/2018	25,000,000.00	25,011,750.00	25,000,000.00	3.030	3.031	874	09/21/2021
3134GSK79	11637	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		12/28/2018	5,000,000.00	5,002,900.00	5,000,000.00	3.030	3.030	789	06/28/2021
31422BCV0	11664	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		02/26/2019	10,000,000.00	10,014,600.00	10,000,000.00	2.480	2.480	660	02/19/2021
3134GS4S1	11666	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		02/28/2019	15,000,000.00	15,002,550.00	15,000,000.00	3.000	3.000	1,764	02/28/2024
3134GTAR4	11678	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		03/26/2019	15,000,000.00	14,965,062.50	15,001,062.50	2.550	2.550	1,059	03/25/2022
3134GTAS2	11679	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		03/26/2019	7,000,000.00	6,990,546.11	7,000,486.11	2.500	2.500	1,059	03/25/2022
3134GTAE3	11683	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		03/27/2019	20,000,000.00	20,003,600.00	20,000,000.00	2.700	2.700	880	09/27/2021
3134GTGA5	11698	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/08/2019	15,000,000.00	15,004,950.00	15,000,000.00	2.700	2.700	1,073	04/08/2022
3134GTBE2	11704	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/10/2019	10,000,000.00	9,994,500.00	10,000,000.00	2.600	2.601	985	01/10/2022
3134GTDV2	11705	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/10/2019	25,000,000.00	24,996,500.00	25,000,000.00	2.700	2.700	1,623	10/10/2023
3134GTDC4	11707	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/10/2019	25,000,000.00	24,994,750.00	25,000,000.00	2.670	2.670	1,626	10/13/2023
3134GTFS7	11708	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/11/2019	25,000,000.00	25,006,250.00	25,000,000.00	2.700	2.700	1,259	10/11/2022
3134GTDE0	11716	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/12/2019	25,000,000.00	25,004,000.00	25,000,000.00	2.570	2.570	1,255	10/07/2022
3134GTHU0	11732	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/23/2019	25,000,000.00	24,840,750.00	25,000,000.00	2.811	2.811	1,636	10/23/2023
3134GTHU0	11733	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/23/2019	25,000,000.00	24,840,750.00	25,000,000.00	2.811	2.811	1,636	10/23/2023
3134GTGY3	11735	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/24/2019	15,000,000.00	14,972,700.00	14,992,500.00	2.750	2.761	1,820	04/24/2024
3134GTHL0	11741	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/29/2019	20,000,000.00	20,004,000.00	20,000,000.00	2.700	2.700	912	10/29/2021
3134GTKY8	11742	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/29/2019	50,000,000.00	50,007,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.670	2.671	1,276	10/28/2022
3134GTKX0	11747	Federal Home Loan Mtg Corp		04/30/2019	50,000,000.00	49,963,500.00	50,000,000.00	2.780	2.780	1,643	10/30/2023
3136G2R74	10822	Federal National Mtg Assn		11/05/2015	15,000,000.00	14,921,250.00	15,000,000.00	1.400	1.400	188	11/05/2019
3135G0N33	11056	Federal National Mtg Assn		08/02/2016	15,000,000.00	14,938,500.00	14,974,800.00	0.875	0.932	93	08/02/2019
3135G0N33	11057	Federal National Mtg Assn		08/02/2016	10,000,000.00	9,959,000.00	9,983,200.00	0.875	0.932	93	08/02/2019
3135G0M91	11075	Federal National Mtg Assn		08/31/2016	10,000,000.00	9,967,700.00	10,000,000.00	1.125	1.125	86	07/26/2019

Alameda County Investment Pool
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Details - Investments
April 30, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	YTM 365	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
Agency Callables (Aaa/AA+)											
3136G34J1	11076	Federal National Mtg Assn		09/01/2016	5,000,000.00	4,955,100.00	4,983,750.00	1.000	1.100	237	12/24/2019
3135G0P49	11078	Federal National Mtg Assn		09/02/2016	10,000,000.00	9,951,300.00	9,984,400.00	1.000	1.053	119	08/28/2019
3135G0P49	11079	Federal National Mtg Assn		09/02/2016	10,000,000.00	9,951,300.00	9,984,400.00	1.000	1.053	119	08/28/2019
3136G34K8	11087	Federal National Mtg Assn		09/28/2016	10,000,000.00	9,952,600.00	10,000,000.00	1.125	1.125	131	09/09/2019
3136G3W76	11101	Federal National Mtg Assn		10/18/2016	13,000,000.00	12,946,440.00	12,992,850.00	1.150	1.170	114	08/23/2019
3136G4DA8	11102	Federal National Mtg Assn		10/19/2016	15,000,000.00	14,886,750.00	15,000,000.00	1.200	1.200	243	12/30/2019
3136G4BQ5	11104	Federal National Mtg Assn		10/19/2016	10,000,000.00	9,922,700.00	9,997,500.00	1.250	1.258	251	01/07/2020
3135G0Q30	11110	Federal National Mtg Assn		10/24/2016	10,000,000.00	9,948,500.00	10,000,000.00	1.180	1.180	149	09/27/2019
3136G4DR1	11114	Federal National Mtg Assn		10/26/2016	10,000,000.00	9,937,800.00	9,987,500.00	1.100	1.143	169	10/17/2019
3135G0Q71	11116	Federal National Mtg Assn		10/28/2016	10,000,000.00	9,942,000.00	10,000,000.00	1.250	1.250	180	10/28/2019
3135G0P72	11129	Federal National Mtg Assn		11/10/2016	10,000,000.00	9,909,400.00	10,000,000.00	1.375	1.375	334	03/30/2020
3136G3D51	11133	Federal National Mtg Assn		11/15/2016	15,000,000.00	14,955,750.00	14,992,500.00	1.250	1.269	86	07/26/2019
3136G4GU1	11146	Federal National Mtg Assn		11/29/2016	10,000,000.00	9,939,100.00	9,985,000.00	1.400	1.451	208	11/25/2019
3136G4HH9	11151	Federal National Mtg Assn		11/30/2016	10,000,000.00	9,930,700.00	10,000,000.00	1.500	1.500	301	02/26/2020
3136G3K38	11166	Federal National Mtg Assn		12/14/2016	15,000,000.00	14,953,200.00	14,940,000.00	1.260	1.415	93	08/02/2019
3136G4GU1	11172	Federal National Mtg Assn		12/19/2016	15,000,000.00	14,908,650.00	14,888,700.00	1.400	1.660	208	11/25/2019
3135G0S38	11184	Federal National Mtg Assn		01/09/2017	15,000,000.00	14,892,150.00	14,973,150.00	2.000	2.038	980	01/05/2022
3136G4GU1	11242	Federal National Mtg Assn		04/07/2017	9,000,000.00	8,945,190.00	8,968,500.00	1.400	1.536	208	11/25/2019
3136G3K46	11255	Federal National Mtg Assn		04/21/2017	15,000,000.00	14,953,200.00	14,970,000.00	1.260	1.349	93	08/02/2019
3135G0P23	11263	Federal National Mtg Assn		04/27/2017	15,000,000.00	14,941,800.00	14,943,000.00	1.250	1.417	114	08/23/2019
3135G0T60	11309	Federal National Mtg Assn		08/01/2017	10,000,000.00	9,894,200.00	9,969,700.00	1.500	1.604	456	07/30/2020
3135G0T60	11310	Federal National Mtg Assn		08/01/2017	10,000,000.00	9,894,200.00	9,969,700.00	1.500	1.604	456	07/30/2020
3135G0T78	11331	Federal National Mtg Assn		10/06/2017	15,000,000.00	14,857,650.00	14,990,100.00	2.000	2.014	1,253	10/05/2022
3135G0T78	11332	Federal National Mtg Assn		10/06/2017	10,000,000.00	9,905,100.00	9,993,400.00	2.000	2.014	1,253	10/05/2022
3136G3UN3	11338	Federal National Mtg Assn		10/18/2017	5,000,000.00	4,989,700.00	4,965,000.00	1.200	1.620	58	06/28/2019
3136G4PK3	11398	Federal National Mtg Assn		12/14/2017	15,000,000.00	14,873,550.00	14,898,600.00	1.750	2.000	516	09/28/2020
3136G4QB2	11422	Federal National Mtg Assn		01/16/2018	15,000,000.00	14,885,700.00	14,884,500.00	1.850	2.140	531	10/13/2020
3136G4RB1	11463	Federal National Mtg Assn		03/27/2018	8,000,000.00	7,975,440.00	7,912,800.00	2.150	2.551	636	01/26/2021
3135G0U27	11479	Federal National Mtg Assn		04/13/2018	10,000,000.00	10,034,100.00	9,985,100.00	2.500	2.552	713	04/13/2021
3136G4SD6	11502	Federal National Mtg Assn		04/26/2018	15,000,000.00	15,014,100.00	15,000,000.00	2.750	2.751	1,001	01/26/2022
3135G0U43	11568	Federal National Mtg Assn		09/14/2018	20,000,000.00	20,455,800.00	19,918,000.00	2.875	2.964	1,595	09/12/2023
3135G0U84	11588	Federal National Mtg Assn		11/01/2018	10,000,000.00	10,079,700.00	9,994,200.00	2.875	2.905	548	10/30/2020
3135G0U92	11644	Federal National Mtg Assn		01/11/2019	10,000,000.00	10,080,300.00	9,992,800.00	2.625	2.650	986	01/11/2022
3135G0U92	11645	Federal National Mtg Assn		01/11/2019	10,000,000.00	10,080,300.00	9,992,800.00	2.625	2.650	986	01/11/2022
3135G0V59	11718	Federal National Mtg Assn		04/12/2019	15,000,000.00	14,973,150.00	14,950,800.00	2.250	2.364	1,077	04/12/2022
3135G0V59	11719	Federal National Mtg Assn		04/12/2019	30,000,000.00	29,946,300.00	29,870,400.00	2.250	2.400	1,077	04/12/2022

Alameda County Investment Pool
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Details - Investments
April 30, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Average Balance	Purchase Date	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	Stated Rate	YTM 365	Days to Maturity	Maturity Date
Agency Callables (Aaa/AA+)											
3136G05D9	11745	Federal National Mtg Assn		04/29/2019	25,000,000.00	24,921,541.67	24,917,541.67	1.660	2.358	569	11/20/2020
		Subtotal and Average	**2,400,867,244.62**		**2,643,900,000.00**	**2,634,631,889.05**	**2,639,376,425.55**		**2.020**	**613**	
Asset Backed Securities											
36257FAD2	11726	GM Financial		04/17/2019	4,000,000.00	4,005,160.00	3,999,674.40	2.650	2.668	1,752	02/16/2024
36257FAB6	11727	GM Financial		04/17/2019	5,000,000.00	5,001,650.00	4,999,550.00	2.660	2.681	1,142	06/16/2022
44932NAB6	11703	Hyundai Auto Rec Trust		04/10/2019	2,000,000.00	2,001,320.00	1,999,997.00	2.670	2.685	959	12/15/2021
44932NAD2	11706	Hyundai Auto Rec Trust		04/10/2019	3,000,000.00	3,005,220.00	2,999,605.20	2.660	2.630	1,506	06/15/2023
		Subtotal and Average	**7,699,359.59**		**14,000,000.00**	**14,013,350.00**	**13,998,826.60**		**2.667**	**1,368**	
Municipal Bonds											
798189PB6	11516	SAN JOSE EVERGREEN		06/05/2018	5,000,000.00	4,998,550.00	5,000,000.00	2.657	2.659	123	09/01/2019
91412GS71	11281	UNIVHGR		05/18/2017	2,500,000.00	2,499,250.00	2,500,000.00	1.610	1.610	14	05/15/2019
		Subtotal and Average	**7,500,000.00**		**7,500,000.00**	**7,497,800.00**	**7,500,000.00**		**2.309**	**87**	
		Total and Average	**6,625,659,814.34**		**6,705,570,000.00**	**6,687,739,337.54**	**6,684,548,617.33**		**2.306**	**399**	

Alameda County Investment Pool
Transaction Activity Report
April 1, 2019 - April 30, 2019
Sorted by Fund - Transaction Date
All Funds

Investment #	Fund	CUSIP	Inv Descrip	TransactionType	TransactionDate	Issuer	New Principal	Principal Paydowns	Interest	Total Cash
11690	100	SYS11690	BRIDGE 2.39% MAT	Purchase	04/02/2019	Bridge Bank	40,000,000.00			**-40,000,000.00**
11274	100	0258M0EK1	AMEX 1.875% MAT	Redemption	04/02/2019	American Express		1,999,180.00		**1,999,180.00**
11274	100	0258M0EK1	AMEX 1.875% MAT	Cap G/L	04/02/2019	American Express		820.00		**820.00**
11483	100	3133EJLT4	FEDERAL FARM CR	Redemption	04/02/2019	Federal Farm Credit		10,000,000.00		**10,000,000.00**
11586	100	3133EJPE3	FEDERAL FARM CR	Redemption	04/02/2019	Federal Farm Credit		9,954,000.00		**9,954,000.00**
11586	100	3133EJPE3	FEDERAL FARM CR	Cap G/L	04/02/2019	Federal Farm Credit		46,000.00		**46,000.00**
11274	100	0258M0EK1	AMEX 1.875% MAT	Interest	04/02/2019	American Express			15,520.83	**15,520.83**
11483	100	3133EJLT4	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/02/2019	Federal Farm Credit			136,666.67	**136,666.67**
11586	100	3133EJPE3	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/02/2019	Federal Farm Credit			38,513.89	**38,513.89**
11600	100	SYS11600	CBC 2.5% MAT	Interest	04/02/2019	California Bank of C			21,615.25	**21,615.25**
11601	100	SYS11601	EWEST 2.8% MAT	Interest	04/02/2019	East West Bank			60,277.80	**60,277.80**
10472	100	SYS10472	CTRSTF 0.1%	Interest	04/02/2019	CalTrust - Short Ter			81,006.85	**81,006.85**
11691	100	SYS11691	BSB 2.5% MAT	Purchase	04/03/2019	Beneficial State Ban	10,000,000.00			**-10,000,000.00**
11579	100	55379WQJ8	MUFG 2.67% MAT	Redemption	04/03/2019	MUFG UNION BANK		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11579	100	55379WQJ8	MUFG 2.67% MAT	Interest	04/03/2019	MUFG UNION BANK			593,333.35	**593,333.35**
11694	100	62478TZ69	MUFG 2.59% MAT	Purchase	04/05/2019	MUFG UNION BANK	50,000,000.00			**-50,000,000.00**
11695	100	63873NR52	NATXNY 2.6% MAT	Purchase	04/05/2019	NATXNY	50,000,000.00			**-50,000,000.00**
11692	100	912796RT8	UNITED STATES	Purchase	04/05/2019	Treasury Bill	49,119,777.78			**-49,119,777.78**
11693	100	912796RT8	UNITED STATES	Purchase	04/05/2019	Treasury Bill	49,121,666.67			**-49,121,666.67**
11697	100	89114MA80	TD 2.58% MAT	Purchase	04/05/2019	Toronto Dominion	50,000,000.00			**-50,000,000.00**
11696	100	89233HZC1	TOYOTA ZERO CPN	Purchase	04/05/2019	TOYOTA MOTOR	49,118,013.89			**-49,118,013.89**
10470	100	SYS10470	CAMP 0.24%	Purchase	04/05/2019	California Asset Mgm	30,000,000.00			**-30,000,000.00**
11037	100	3133EGJW6	FEDERAL FARM CR	Redemption	04/05/2019	Federal Farm Credit		15,000,000.00		**15,000,000.00**
11037	100	3133EGJW6	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/05/2019	Federal Farm Credit			77,250.00	**77,250.00**
11601	100	SYS11601	EWEST 2.8% MAT	Interest	04/05/2019	East West Bank			214,431.46	**214,431.46**
11331	100	3135G0T78	FNMA 2.% MAT	Interest	04/06/2019	Federal National Mtg			150,000.00	**150,000.00**
11332	100	3135G0T78	FNMA 2.% MAT	Interest	04/06/2019	Federal National Mtg			100,000.00	**100,000.00**
10954	100	3133EFZ26	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/07/2019	Federal Farm Credit			105,000.00	**105,000.00**
11655	100	SYS11655	BANKSF 2.5% MAT	Interest	04/07/2019	Bank of San Francisc			10,763.89	**10,763.89**
11667	100	SYS11667	CBB 2.5% MAT	Interest	04/07/2019	Community Bank of th			11,111.11	**11,111.11**
11698	100	3134GTGA5	FEDERAL HOME LN	Purchase	04/08/2019	Federal Home Loan	15,000,000.00			**-15,000,000.00**
11699	100	31422BEK2	FAMCA 2.76% MAT	Purchase	04/09/2019	FARMER MAC	11,988,000.00			**-11,988,000.00**
11700	100	31422BEK2	FAMCA 2.76% MAT	Purchase	04/09/2019	FARMER MAC	5,985,000.00			**-5,985,000.00**
11701	100	459516GW4	IFCDN DISC NOTE	Purchase	04/09/2019	IFC Discount Notes	29,867,175.00			**-29,867,175.00**

Alameda County Investment Pool
Transaction Activity Report
Sorted by Fund - Transaction Date

Investment #	Fund	CUSIP	Inv Descrip	TransactionType	TransactionDate	Issuer	New Principal	Principal Paydowns	Interest	Total Cash
11702	100	912828VV9	UNITED STATES	Purchase	04/09/2019	U.S. Treasury	49,933,848.51			**-49,933,848.51**
11343	100	931142DY6	WMT 1.75% MAT	Interest	04/09/2019	Walmart			35,000.00	**35,000.00**
11704	100	3134GTBE2	FEDERAL HOME LN	Purchase	04/10/2019	Federal Home Loan	10,000,000.00			**-10,000,000.00**
11705	100	3134GTDV2	FEDERAL HOME LN	Purchase	04/10/2019	Federal Home Loan	25,000,000.00			**-25,000,000.00**
11707	100	3134GTDC4	FEDERAL HOME LN	Purchase	04/10/2019	Federal Home Loan	25,000,000.00			**-25,000,000.00**
11703	100	44932NAB6	HART 2.67% MAT	Purchase	04/10/2019	Hyundai Auto Rec Tru	1,999,997.00			**-1,999,997.00**
11706	100	44932NAD2	HART 2.66% MAT	Purchase	04/10/2019	Hyundai Auto Rec Tru	2,999,605.20			**-2,999,605.20**
11589	100	SYS11589	5STAR 2.51% MAT	Interest	04/10/2019	Five Star Bank			21,342.47	**21,342.47**
11710	100	17275RAX0	CISCO SYS INC, SR	Purchase	04/11/2019	CISCO SYSTEMS	10,066,044.44			**-10,066,044.44**
11711	100	SYS11711	EWEST 2.8% MAT	Purchase	04/11/2019	East West Bank	10,000,000.00			**-10,000,000.00**
11708	100	3134GTFS7	FEDERAL HOME LN	Purchase	04/11/2019	Federal Home Loan	25,000,000.00			**-25,000,000.00**
11714	100	62478TZ85	MUFG 2.57% MAT	Purchase	04/11/2019	MUFG UNION BANK	50,000,000.00			**-50,000,000.00**
11712	100	912828F21	UNITED STATES	Purchase	04/11/2019	U.S. Treasury	49,803,417.44			**-49,803,417.44**
11713	100	912828H52	UNITED STATES	Purchase	04/11/2019	U.S. Treasury	49,652,106.35			**-49,652,106.35**
11715	100	912828H52	UNITED STATES	Purchase	04/11/2019	U.S. Treasury	49,652,106.35			**-49,652,106.35**
11709	100	92826CAB8	VISA 2.2% MAT	Purchase	04/11/2019	VISA Inc.	10,020,000.00			**-10,020,000.00**
11652	100	912796RG6	UNITED STATES	Redemption	04/11/2019	Treasury Bill		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11680	100	912796RG6	UNITED STATES	Redemption	04/11/2019	Treasury Bill		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11098	100	3133EGXK6	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/11/2019	Federal Farm Credit			84,000.00	**84,000.00**
11117	100	3130A9NJ6	FEDERAL HOME	Interest	04/11/2019	Federal Home Loan			60,000.00	**60,000.00**
11211	100	3133EGXK6	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/11/2019	Federal Farm Credit			28,000.00	**28,000.00**
11717	100	3133EKGV2	FEDERAL FARM CR	Purchase	04/12/2019	Federal Farm Credit	14,990,250.00			**-14,990,250.00**
11716	100	3134GTDE0	FEDERAL HOME LN	Purchase	04/12/2019	Federal Home Loan	25,000,000.00			**-25,000,000.00**
11718	100	3135G0V59	FNMA 2.25% MAT	Purchase	04/12/2019	Federal National Mtg	14,950,800.00			**-14,950,800.00**
11719	100	3135G0V59	FNMA 2.25% MAT	Purchase	04/12/2019	Federal National Mtg	29,870,400.00			**-29,870,400.00**
10470	100	SYS10470	CAMP 0.24%	Purchase	04/12/2019	California Asset Mgm	200,000,000.00			**-200,000,000.00**
11616	100	89233HRC0	TOYOTA DISC NOTE	Redemption	04/12/2019	TOYOTA MOTOR		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11627	100	55379WUC8	MUFG 2.81% MAT	Redemption	04/12/2019	MUFG UNION BANK		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11628	100	459516EF3	IFCDN DISC NOTE	Redemption	04/12/2019	IFC Discount Notes		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11630	100	313384EF2	FHDN DISC NOTE	Redemption	04/12/2019	Federal Home Loan		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11632	100	459516EF3	IFCDN DISC NOTE	Redemption	04/12/2019	IFC Discount Notes		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11640	100	313384EF2	FHDN DISC NOTE	Redemption	04/12/2019	Federal Home Loan		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11649	100	89233HRC0	TOYOTA DISC NOTE	Redemption	04/12/2019	TOYOTA MOTOR		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11653	100	62478YRC4	MUFG DISC NOTE	Redemption	04/12/2019	MUFG UNION BANK		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11573	100	SYS11573	BRIDGE 2.% MAT	Interest	04/12/2019	Bridge Bank			81,534.21	**81,534.21**
11576	100	3130AF5B9	FEDERAL HOME	Interest	04/12/2019	Federal Home Loan			150,000.00	**150,000.00**
11577	100	3130AF5B9	FEDERAL HOME	Interest	04/12/2019	Federal Home Loan			150,000.00	**150,000.00**
11627	100	55379WUC8	MUFG 2.81% MAT	Interest	04/12/2019	MUFG UNION BANK			452,722.20	**452,722.20**
10957	100	3133EF2L0	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/13/2019	Federal Farm Credit			105,000.00	**105,000.00**
10961	100	3133EF2L0	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/13/2019	Federal Farm Credit			105,000.00	**105,000.00**

Alameda County Investment Pool
Transaction Activity Report
Sorted by Fund - Transaction Date

Investment #	Fund	CUSIP	Inv Descrip	TransactionType	TransactionDate	Issuer	New Principal	Principal Paydowns	Interest	Total Cash
11334	100	3130ACM92	FHLB 1.58922% MAT	Interest	04/13/2019	Federal Home Loan			75,000.00	**75,000.00**
11335	100	3130ACM92	FHLB 1.58922% MAT	Interest	04/13/2019	Federal Home Loan			75,000.00	**75,000.00**
11336	100	3130ACM92	FHLB 1.58922% MAT	Interest	04/13/2019	Federal Home Loan			75,000.00	**75,000.00**
11669	100	SYS11669	SELFHP 2.1% MAT	Interest	04/13/2019	Self-Help Federal Cr			317.33	**317.33**
11720	100	3130AG5Z4	FEDERAL HOME	Purchase	04/15/2019	Federal Home Loan	10,000,000.00			**-10,000,000.00**
10470	100	SYS10470	CAMP 0.24%	Redemption	04/15/2019	California Asset Mgm		200,000,000.00		**200,000,000.00**
10956	100	3133EF2L0	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/15/2019	Federal Farm Credit			70,000.00	**70,000.00**
11246	100	3130AB3F1	FEDERAL HOME	Interest	04/15/2019	Federal Home Loan			120,000.00	**120,000.00**
11325	100	3130A6JG3	FEDERAL HOME	Interest	04/15/2019	Federal Home Loan			85,000.00	**85,000.00**
11333	100	713448DX3	PEPSICO INC, SR	Interest	04/15/2019	Pepsi Inc.			90,000.00	**90,000.00**
11422	100	3136G4QB2	FEDERAL NATL MTG	Interest	04/15/2019	Federal National Mtg			138,750.00	**138,750.00**
11475	100	3133EJKY4	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/15/2019	Federal Farm Credit			118,750.00	**118,750.00**
11476	100	3133EJKY4	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/15/2019	Federal Farm Credit			118,750.00	**118,750.00**
11479	100	3135G0U27	FNMA 2.5% MAT	Interest	04/15/2019	Federal National Mtg			125,000.00	**125,000.00**
11721	100	3130AGBF1	FEDERAL HOME	Purchase	04/16/2019	Federal Home Loan	25,000,000.00			**-25,000,000.00**
11722	100	89233HUX0	TOYOTA DISC NOTE	Purchase	04/16/2019	TOYOTA MOTOR	49,633,416.67			**-49,633,416.67**
11723	100	912828TH3	UNITED STATES	Purchase	04/16/2019	U.S. Treasury	49,871,892.27			**-49,871,892.27**
11724	100	912828TH3	UNITED STATES	Purchase	04/16/2019	U.S. Treasury	49,875,798.52			**-49,875,798.52**
11730	100	SYS11730	CALBT 2.38% MAT	Purchase	04/17/2019	California Bank & Tr	30,000,000.00			**-30,000,000.00**
11725	100	3130AG6T7	FEDERAL HOME	Purchase	04/17/2019	Federal Home Loan	8,000,000.00			**-8,000,000.00**
11726	100	36257FAD2	GM 2.65% MAT	Purchase	04/17/2019	GM Financial	3,999,674.40			**-3,999,674.40**
11727	100	36257FAB6	GM 2.66% MAT	Purchase	04/17/2019	GM Financial	4,999,550.00			**-4,999,550.00**
11729	100	SYS11729	UB-LOC 2.% MAT	Purchase	04/17/2019	Union Bank - LOC	5,000,000.00			**-5,000,000.00**
11247	100	3133EHFP3	FEDERAL FARM CR	Redemption	04/17/2019	Federal Farm Credit		10,000,000.00		**10,000,000.00**
11248	100	3133EHFK4	FEDERAL FARM CR	Redemption	04/17/2019	Federal Farm Credit		15,000,000.00		**15,000,000.00**
11249	100	3133EHFP3	FEDERAL FARM CR	Redemption	04/17/2019	Federal Farm Credit		15,000,000.00		**15,000,000.00**
11491	100	SYS11491	UB-LOC 0.2% MAT	Redemption	04/17/2019	Union Bank - LOC		5,000,000.00		**5,000,000.00**
11584	100	87019VTD9	SWEDBK 2.64% MAT	Redemption	04/17/2019	SWEDISH BANK NY		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11688	100	313384EL9	FHLBDN DISC NOTE	Redemption	04/17/2019	Federal Home Loan		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11114	100	3136G4DR1	FEDERAL NATL MTG	Interest	04/17/2019	Federal National Mtg			55,000.00	**55,000.00**
11247	100	3133EHFP3	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/17/2019	Federal Farm Credit			69,500.00	**69,500.00**
11248	100	3133EHFK4	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/17/2019	Federal Farm Credit			99,000.00	**99,000.00**
11249	100	3133EHFP3	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/17/2019	Federal Farm Credit			104,250.00	**104,250.00**
11491	100	SYS11491	UB-LOC 0.2% MAT	Interest	04/17/2019	Union Bank - LOC			24,444.44	**24,444.44**
11584	100	87019VTD9	SWEDBK 2.64% MAT	Interest	04/17/2019	SWEDISH BANK NY			619,666.65	**619,666.65**
11508	100	3133EJLA5	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/18/2019	Federal Farm Credit			141,500.00	**141,500.00**
11486	100	3132X0U25	FEDERAL AGRIC	Interest	04/19/2019	FARMER MAC			420,000.00	**420,000.00**
11487	100	3132X0U25	FEDERAL AGRIC	Interest	04/19/2019	FARMER MAC			560,000.00	**560,000.00**
11488	100	3132X0U25	FEDERAL AGRIC	Interest	04/19/2019	FARMER MAC			420,000.00	**420,000.00**
11252	100	3137EAEF2	FEDERAL HOME LN	Interest	04/20/2019	Federal Home Loan			68,750.00	**68,750.00**

Alameda County Investment Pool
Transaction Activity Report
Sorted by Fund - Transaction Date

Investment #	Fund	CUSIP	Inv Descrip	TransactionType	TransactionDate	Issuer	New Principal	Principal Paydowns	Interest	Total Cash
11253	100	3137EAEF2	FEDERAL HOME LN	Interest	04/20/2019	Federal Home Loan			68,750.00	**68,750.00**
11254	100	3137EAEF2	FEDERAL HOME LN	Interest	04/20/2019	Federal Home Loan			68,750.00	**68,750.00**
11731	100	31422BEV8	FAMCA 2.485% MAT	Purchase	04/22/2019	FARMER MAC	50,000,000.00			**-50,000,000.00**
11732	100	3134GTHU0	FEDERAL HOME LN	Purchase	04/23/2019	Federal Home Loan	25,000,000.00			**-25,000,000.00**
11733	100	3134GTHU0	FEDERAL HOME LN	Purchase	04/23/2019	Federal Home Loan	25,000,000.00			**-25,000,000.00**
11734	100	912828H52	UNITED STATES	Purchase	04/23/2019	U.S. Treasury	99,372,992.92			**-99,372,992.92**
11489	100	3137EAEM7	FEDERAL HOME LN	Interest	04/23/2019	Federal Home Loan			187,500.00	**187,500.00**
11490	100	3137EAEM7	FEDERAL HOME LN	Interest	04/23/2019	Federal Home Loan			187,500.00	**187,500.00**
11493	100	3133EJLZ0	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/23/2019	Federal Farm Credit			131,250.00	**131,250.00**
11736	100	31422BEX4	FAMCA 2.475% MAT	Purchase	04/24/2019	FARMER MAC	50,000,000.00			**-50,000,000.00**
11735	100	3134GTGY3	FEDERAL HOME LN	Purchase	04/24/2019	Federal Home Loan	14,992,500.00			**-14,992,500.00**
11108	100	3133EGZE8	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/24/2019	Federal Farm Credit			90,750.00	**90,750.00**
11109	100	3133EGZE8	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/24/2019	Federal Farm Credit			60,500.00	**60,500.00**
11349	100	3130ACKG8	FEDERAL HOME	Interest	04/24/2019	Federal Home Loan			165,000.00	**165,000.00**
11737	100	57636QAF1	MASTER 2.% MAT	Purchase	04/25/2019	Mastercard Inc.	9,942,055.56			**-9,942,055.56**
11500	100	3133EJMC0	FEDERAL FARM CR	Redemption	04/25/2019	Federal Farm Credit		19,972,200.00		**19,972,200.00**
11500	100	3133EJMC0	FEDERAL FARM CR	Cap G/L	04/25/2019	Federal Farm Credit		27,800.00		**27,800.00**
11106	100	3134GAUL6	FEDERAL HOME LN	Interest	04/25/2019	Federal Home Loan			90,000.00	**90,000.00**
11111	100	3130A9PB1	FEDERAL HOME	Interest	04/25/2019	Federal Home Loan			60,000.00	**60,000.00**
11135	100	45905UZJ6	IBRD 1.3% MAT	Interest	04/25/2019	International Bank R			65,000.00	**65,000.00**
11227	100	45905UZJ6	IBRD 1.3% MAT	Interest	04/25/2019	International Bank R			65,000.00	**65,000.00**
11256	100	3134GBHY1	FHLMC 1.5% MAT	Interest	04/25/2019	Federal Home Loan			112,500.00	**112,500.00**
11354	100	742718EZ8	PROCTER AND	Interest	04/25/2019	Proctor & Gamble			17,500.00	**17,500.00**
11500	100	3133EJMC0	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/25/2019	Federal Farm Credit			300,000.00	**300,000.00**
11738	100	313384EY1	BRV DISC NOTE	Purchase	04/26/2019	Federal Home Loan	49,990,208.33			**-49,990,208.33**
11739	100	313384EY1	BRV DISC NOTE	Purchase	04/26/2019	Federal Home Loan	49,990,208.33			**-49,990,208.33**
11740	100	313384EY1	BRV DISC NOTE	Purchase	04/26/2019	Federal Home Loan	49,990,208.33			**-49,990,208.33**
10968	100	3135G0K28	FEDERAL NATL MTG	Redemption	04/26/2019	Federal National Mtg		15,000,000.00		**15,000,000.00**
11548	100	3134GSSB2	FHLMC 2.85% MAT	Redemption	04/26/2019	Federal Home Loan		15,000,000.00		**15,000,000.00**
10968	100	3135G0K28	FEDERAL NATL MTG	Interest	04/26/2019	Federal National Mtg			93,750.00	**93,750.00**
11502	100	3136G4SD6	FEDERAL NATL MTG	Interest	04/26/2019	Federal National Mtg			206,250.00	**206,250.00**
11548	100	3134GSSB2	FHLMC 2.85% MAT	Interest	04/26/2019	Federal Home Loan			106,875.00	**106,875.00**
11268	100	3134GBHC9	FEDERAL HOME LN	Interest	04/27/2019	Federal Home Loan			46,250.00	**46,250.00**
11385	100	3133EFKY2	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/28/2019	Federal Farm Credit			115,600.00	**115,600.00**
11746	100	3130ACH72	FEDERAL HOME	Purchase	04/29/2019	Federal Home Loan	24,896,736.11			**-24,896,736.11**
11743	100	313384GT0	FHLBDN DISC NOTE	Purchase	04/29/2019	Federal Home Loan	49,856,666.67			**-49,856,666.67**
11741	100	3134GTHL0	FEDERAL HOME LN	Purchase	04/29/2019	Federal Home Loan	20,000,000.00			**-20,000,000.00**
11742	100	3134GTKY8	FEDERAL HOME LN	Purchase	04/29/2019	Federal Home Loan	50,000,000.00			**-50,000,000.00**
11745	100	3136G05D9	FEDERAL NATL MTG	Purchase	04/29/2019	Federal National Mtg	24,917,541.67			**-24,917,541.67**
11744	100	9128282D1	UNITED STATES	Purchase	04/29/2019	U.S. Treasury	48,205,842.39			**-48,205,842.39**

Alameda County Investment Pool
Transaction Activity Report
Sorted by Fund - Transaction Date

Investment #	Fund	CUSIP	Inv Descrip	TransactionType	TransactionDate	Issuer	New Principal	Principal Paydowns	Interest	Total Cash
11654	100	45905UZ56	IBRD 2.85% MAT	Redemption	04/29/2019	International Bank R		10,000,000.00		**10,000,000.00**
11738	100	313384EY1	BRV DISC NOTE	Redemption	04/29/2019	Federal Home Loan		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11739	100	313384EY1	BRV DISC NOTE	Redemption	04/29/2019	Federal Home Loan		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
11740	100	313384EY1	BRV DISC NOTE	Redemption	04/29/2019	Federal Home Loan		50,000,000.00		**50,000,000.00**
10805	100	3130A6MH7	FEDERAL HOME	Interest	04/29/2019	Federal Home Loan			43,000.00	**43,000.00**
11116	100	3135G0Q71	FEDERAL NATL MTG	Interest	04/29/2019	Federal National Mtg			62,500.00	**62,500.00**
11260	100	3134GBHQ8	FHLMC 1.7% MAT	Interest	04/29/2019	Federal Home Loan			170,000.00	**170,000.00**
11265	100	3133EHHB2	FEDERAL FARM CR	Interest	04/29/2019	Federal Farm Credit			36,250.00	**36,250.00**
11654	100	45905UZ56	IBRD 2.85% MAT	Interest	04/29/2019	International Bank R			70,458.33	**70,458.33**
11654	100	45905UZ56	IBRD 2.85% MAT	Accr Int	04/29/2019	International Bank R		5,541.67	-5,541.67	**0.00**
11687	100	46625HNX4	JPM 2.55% MAT	Interest	04/29/2019	J.P. Morgan			318,750.00	**318,750.00**
11687	100	46625HNX4	JPM 2.55% MAT	Accr Int	04/29/2019	J.P. Morgan		265,625.00	-265,625.00	**0.00**
11748	100	3130AGCH6	FEDERAL HOME	Purchase	04/30/2019	Federal Home Loan	10,000,000.00			**-10,000,000.00**
11747	100	3134GTKX0	FEDERAL HOME LN	Purchase	04/30/2019	Federal Home Loan	50,000,000.00			**-50,000,000.00**
11749	100	SYS11749	FREMNT 2.41% MAT	Purchase	04/30/2019	Fremont Bank	35,000,000.00			**-35,000,000.00**
11556	100	3134GSSK2	FEDERAL HOME LN	Redemption	04/30/2019	Federal Home Loan		10,000,000.00		**10,000,000.00**
11357	100	3130ACLQ5	FEDERAL HOME	Interest	04/30/2019	Federal Home Loan			100,000.00	**100,000.00**
11556	100	3134GSSK2	FEDERAL HOME LN	Interest	04/30/2019	Federal Home Loan			71,875.00	**71,875.00**
11588	100	3135G0U84	FEDERAL NATL MTG	Interest	04/30/2019	Federal National Mtg			142,951.39	**142,951.39**
11601	100	SYS11601	EWEST 2.8% MAT	Interest	04/30/2019	East West Bank			58,333.35	**58,333.35**
11691	100	SYS11691	BSB 2.5% MAT	Interest	04/30/2019	Beneficial State Ban			18,977.78	**18,977.78**
10472	100	SYS10472	CTRSTF 0.1%	Interest	04/30/2019	CalTrust - Short Ter			97,072.94	**97,072.94**
11464	100	45905UQ80	IBRD 1.95% MAT	Interest	05/09/2019	International Bank R			97,500.00	**97,500.00**
		Totals for General Fund					**2,067,673,500.8**	**1,152,271,166.6**	**9,816,995.52**	**-905,585,338.61**
		Grand Total					**2,067,673,500.8**	**1,152,271,166.6**	**9,816,995.52**	**-905,585,338.61**